

Fun With *Color* in *Thread*[™]

40+

projects including
home, Baby,
fashions and
accessories



DISPLAY UNTIL MAY 5, 2014

\$9.99



Find Us



Fun With *Color in Thread*

SPRING 2014

Find us on the Web at Crochet-World.com

DOILIES

- 5 Octagon Doily
- 6 Flower Webs Table Topper
- 8 Inspirational Doily
- 12 Gardenias in Bloom
- 14 Spring Violets Doily
- 16 Shooting Star Pineapple Doily
- 20 Easy Summertime Doilies

WEARABLES & ACCESSORIES

- 24 Art Deco Shawl
- 26 Chevron Lattice Sweater

44



- 32 Via Condotti Jacket
- 34 Sunset Shawl
- 38 Fashion Tunic
- 42 Delightful Diagonals
- 44 Coral Top
- 46 Chain Stitch Necklace
- 50 Button Necklace
- 52 Funky Bag
- 54 Carousel Bag
- 56 Crochet Earrings
- 58 Irish Filigree

- 62 Azure Scallops
- 64 Pistachio Bag

AROUND THE HOME

- 66 Grandma's Flowers
- 68 Pineapple
- 70 Delicate Edgings
- 72 Pitcher Cover
- 74 Sunshine Lace
- 76 Interlocking Rings Pot Holder
- 78 Green Lantern Pot Holder



70

- 80 Go Green Shopping Tote
- 82 Pretty Hanger Cover & Sachet
- 84 Flower Garden Walkway
- 87 Pinwheel Coaster
- 88 Pineapple Swirl Runner

LITTLE ONES

- 90 Rainbow of Ripples
- 92 Child's Lacy Jacket
- 94 Summer Breeze Pillowcase Sundress
- 96 Itty Bitty Animals
- 102 Mile-a-Minute Edging
- 111 Skill Levels & Yarn Weights
- 112 Design Directory
- 114 Conversion Chart
- 114 Buyer's Guide
- 115 Stitch Guide

Octagon Doily

Design by Margret Willson

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

14 inches across

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton: 300 yds cream
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

9 dc = 1 inch; 9 dc rnds = 2½ inches

Delicate diamonds and filet mesh lend stunning beauty to this expressive design.

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-7 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-4 unless otherwise stated.

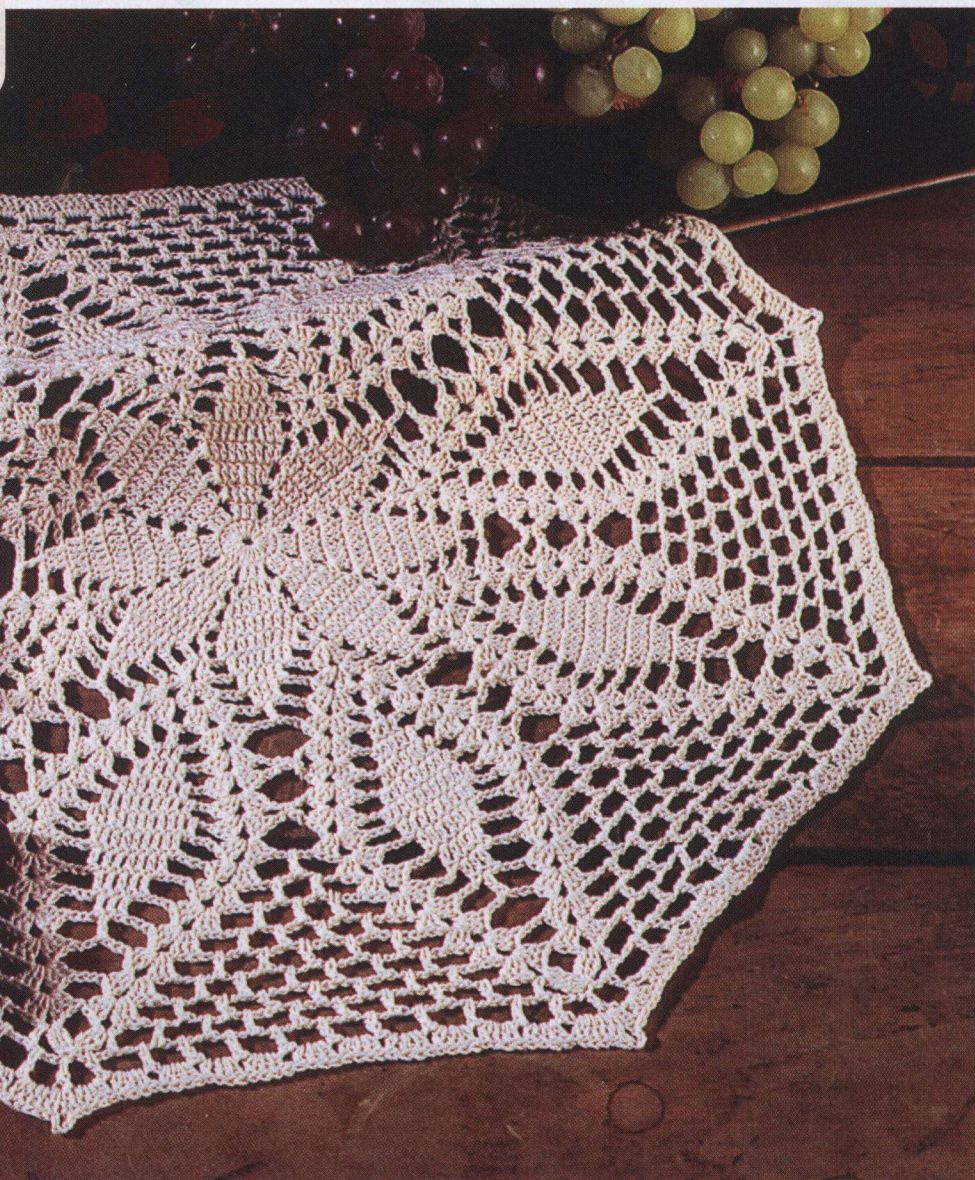
SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in indicated st.

Beginning shell (beg shell): (Ch 3, 2 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in same sp.

Double cluster (dbl cl): *Yo hook twice, insert hook in same shell, yo, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice*, rep from * to * twice, yo hook twice, insert hook

Continued on page 103



Flower Webs Table Topper

Design by Josie Rabier

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

19½ inches wide x 25 inches long

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
2 balls #419 ecru
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Motif = 5 inches square

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-9 at beginning of round counts as first treble crochet and chain-5 unless otherwise stated.

Motifs are joined 3 Motifs wide x 4 Motifs long.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning 6-treble crochet cluster (beg 6-tr cl): Ch 3 (*counts as first tr of cl*), *yo hook twice, insert hook in same st as beg ch-3, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * once (*3 lps on hook*), **yo hook twice, insert hook in next st, yo, draw up a lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from ** twice in same st (*6 lps*

on hook), yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook, ch 1.

6-treble crochet cluster (6-tr cl): *Yo hook twice, insert hook in next st, yo, draw up a lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * twice in same st (*4 lps on hook*), **yo hook twice, insert hook in next st, yo, draw up a lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from ** twice in same st (*7 lps on hook*), yo, draw through all 7 lps on hook, ch 1.

Beginning shell (beg shell):

(Ch 4, tr, ch 5, 2 tr) in indicated st.

Shell: (2 tr, ch 5, 2 tr) in indicated st.

TABLE TOPPER

FIRST MOTIF

Rnd 1: Ch 6, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, **ch 3** (*see Pattern Notes*), 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 2: Beg 6-tr cl (*see Special Stitches*) in next 2 dc, *ch 5, sl st in next dc, ch 5**, **6-tr cl** (*see Special Stitches*) in next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg 6-tr cl, (*8 petals*)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, [sc in top of cl, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp of next petal] around, join in beg sc. (24 sc, 8 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 4: [Ch 7, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 7, sk next sc, sl st in next sc] around. (16 ch-7 lps)

Rnd 5: Beg shell (*see Special Stitches*) in same st as joining, sl st in next ch-7 sp, **[shell** (*see Special Stitches*) in next sl st, sl st in next ch-7 sp] around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. (16 shells)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-5 sp of shell, **ch 4** (*see Pattern Notes*), 1 tr,

(ch 7, 2 tr) 3 times in same ch-5 sp as beg ch-4 (*beg corner*), *[ch 7, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp of shell] 3 times, ch 7**, (2 tr, ch 7) 3 times and 2 tr in next ch-5 sp of shell (*for corner*), rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4.

JOINING MOTIFS: 1 SIDE

Note: The following Motifs are joined to previous Motifs across 1 edge, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 9th.

Rnds 1–5: Rep rnds 1–5 of First Motif.

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-5 sp of shell, ch 4, tr, (ch 7, 2 tr) twice in same ch-5 corner sp, ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of corresponding ch-7 sp of corner on previous Motif, ch 3, 2 tr in same ch-5 corner sp, [ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of corresponding ch-7 sp on previous Motif, ch 3, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp on working Motif] 3 times, ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of next ch-7 sp on previous Motif, ch 3, 2 tr in next ch-5 sp of next shell, ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of corresponding ch-7 sp of corner of previous Motif, ch 3, (2 tr, ch 7) twice and 2 tr in same corner ch-5 sp, *[ch 7, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp of shell] 3 times, ch 7**, (2 tr, ch 7) 3 times and 2 tr in next ch-5 sp of shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off.

JOINING MOTIFS: 2 SIDES

Note: The following Motifs are joined to previous Motifs across 2 edges, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th and 12th.

Rnds 1–5: Rep rnds 1–5 of First Motif.

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-5 sp of shell, ch 4, tr, (ch 7, 2 tr) twice in same ch-5 corner sp, *ch 3, sl st in 4th

Continued on page 103

*Beautiful blooms captured
in a web of lace create this
exquisite design in this
one-of-a-kind table topper.*



Inspirational Doily

Design by Ruth Shepherd

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12 inches wide x 12 inches long

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
250 yds #226 natural
- Size 9/1.25mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

4 dc rnds = 1 inch; 4 shell rnds = 1½ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-14 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-11 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Yo, insert hook in next ch sp, yo, draw up a lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, (yo, insert hook in same sp, yo, draw up a lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) twice, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Shell: (Cl—see *Special Stitches*, ch 3, cl) in indicated st or sp.

Double shell (dbl shell): (Cl, ch 2) twice and cl in same ch sp of shell.

Large double shell (large dbl shell): (Cl, ch 3) twice and cl in same ch sp of shell.

DOILY

Row 1: Ch 6, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each rem ch across, turn. (5 sc)

Rows 2–5: Ch 1, sc in each sc across, turn.

Rnd 6: Now working in rnds, ch 1, 2 sc in first st, sc in each of next 3 sts, 3 sc in next st, sk next row, sc in each of next 3 rows, sk next row, working on opposite side of foundation ch, 3 sc in first ch, sc in each of next 3 chs, 3 sc in last ch, sk next row, sc in each of next 3 rows, sk next row, sc in same st as first 2-sc, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first sc. (24 sc)

Rnd 7: Ch 14 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in center sc of next 3-sc corner group, [ch 11, dc in center sc of 3-sc corner group] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-14.

Rnd 8: Sl st in first ch sp, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), (8 dc, ch 3, 9 dc, ch 3) in same ch sp, (9 dc, ch 3) twice in each ch sp around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Sl st in next st, **ch 4** (see *Pattern Notes*), sk next st, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 3 times, ***shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 4 times, ch 3, sk next st, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next st, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 4 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 10: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 2, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 2, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 2**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next

dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 11: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 3, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-2 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

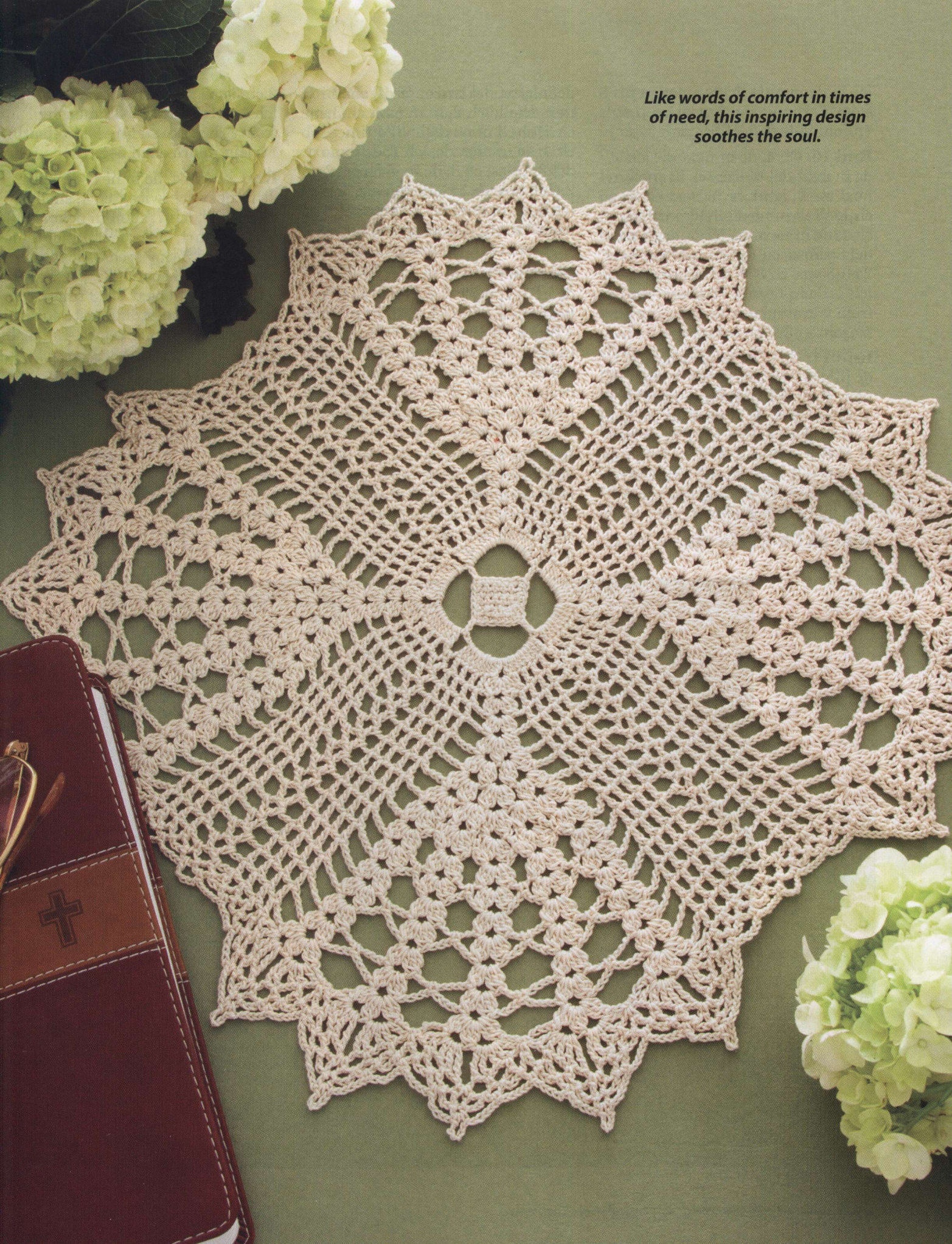
Rnd 12: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, **dbl shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next shell, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 13: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in first ch-2 sp of next dbl shell, ch 2, shell in next ch-2 sp of same dbl shell, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 14: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, ch 1, shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, shell in next shell, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 15: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 3, shell in next shell, [ch 3, shell in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell] twice, ch 3, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc,

*Like words of comfort in times
of need, this inspiring design
soothes the soul.*



[ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 16: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 17: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 3, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 18: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1,

dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

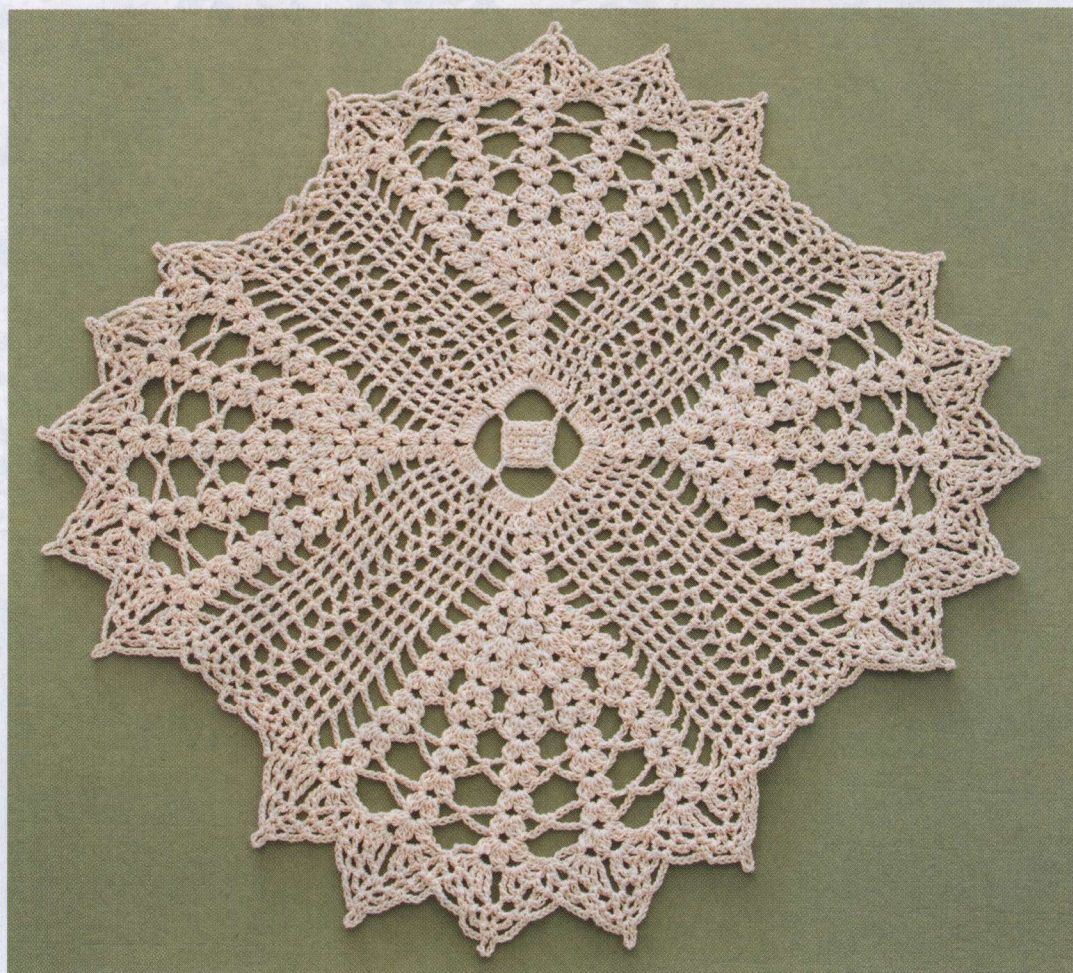
Rnd 19: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 5, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 20: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next

2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 21: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 7, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 22: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, shell in next shell, [ch 4, sc in next ch-7 sp, ch 4, shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.



Rnd 23: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *ch 4, **large dbl shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next shell, [ch 7, large dbl shell in next shell] 4 times, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 24: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, *sk next ch-4 sp, ((dc, ch 1) 3 times, tr, ch 1, tr) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3 (tr, ch 1, tr {ch 1, dc} 3 times) in next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-7 sp, ((dc, ch 1) 3 times, tr, ch 1, tr) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3 (tr, ch 1, tr {ch 1, dc} 3 times) in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3**, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 25: Ch 1, sc in first dc, [ch 3, sc in next dc] 3 times, *ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next tr, ch 3, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next tr, sc in next tr, ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next dc, [sc in next sc, ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next tr, ch 3, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next tr, sc in next tr, ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next dc] 4 times, [sc in next dc, ch 3] 4 times, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] twice**, sc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc.

Rnd 26: Sl st in first ch sp, ch 3, [sl st in next ch sp, ch 3] 5 times, $\diamond$ (sl st, ch 3, sl st) in next ch sp, *ch 3, [sl st in next ch sp, ch 3] 6 times, (sl st, ch 3, sl st) in next ch sp, rep from * 3 times, ch 3, [sl st in next ch sp, ch 3] 15 times, rep from $\diamond$ twice, (sl st, ch 3, sl st) in next ch sp, *ch 3, [sl st in next ch sp, ch 3]

6 times, (sl st, ch 3, sl st) in next ch sp, rep from * 3 times, ch 3, [sl st in next ch sp, ch 3] 9 times, join in first sl st.

Rnd 27: Sl st in first ch sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp] twice, $\diamond$ (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch sp, *ch 5, sk next ch sp, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp] 3 times, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch sp, rep from * 3 times, [ch 5, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp] 4 times, ch 5, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp] 4 times, rep from $\diamond$ twice, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch sp, *ch 5, sk next ch sp, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp] 3 times, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch sp, rep from * 3 times, [ch 5, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp] 4 times, ch 5, sc in next ch sp, ch 5, sk next ch sp, join in first sc. Fasten off. **cw**

Lizbeth

Premium thread for all needle arts!

Request a free catalog at www.lizbeththread.com

⌘ **Sizes:**
10, 20, 40, 80
in 179 colors

⌘ **100% Egyptian**
Cotton Thread

⌘ **Size 3**
in 80 colors

⌘ **Colorfast!**

Lizbeth
Thread Holder



Learn Needle Tatting
Step-by-Step!



Handy Hands, Inc.
578 N 1800 E • Paxton, IL 60957
www.hhtatting.com • Ph: (217) 379-3802 • M-F 9-5 CT

Gardenias in Bloom

Design by Josie Rabier

1 2 3 4 5 6 BEGINNER

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

26 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
650 yds aqua
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet
hook or size needed to
obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Starch



GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 2 inches in diameter;
2 shell rnds = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-8 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-5 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell): Sl st in indicated st or ch sp, ch 3, (2 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in same st or ch sp.

Shell: (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in indicated st or ch sp.

6-double treble crochet decrease (6-dtr dec): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 dtr (see *Stitch Guide*) in next tr (3 lps on hook), dtr in each of next 2 tr (5 lps on hook), 2 dtr in next tr (7 lps on hook), yo, draw lp through all lps on hook, ch 1.

DOILY

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 5, join (see *Pattern Notes*) in 5th ch from hook to form ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 2, [dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 2] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, [dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 3] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same ch as beg ch-3, 2 dc in next dc, *sk next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp**, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (48 dc, 6 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, *sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 5**, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (36 dc, 12 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: Ch 3, dc in next dc, *sk next 2 dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5**, dc in each of next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 3, *sk next 2 dc, dc in next dc, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] 3 times, ch 5**, dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, sl st in 3rd ch of next ch-5 sp. (12 dc, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 8: Ch 8 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in same sp as beg ch-8, *[(dc, ch 5, dc) in 3rd ch of next ch-5 sp] 3 times, ch 3, sk next 2 dc**, (dc, ch 5, dc) in 3rd ch of next ch-5 sp, rep

from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 9: Sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, 4 dc in same ch sp as beg ch-3, *5 dc in each of next 3 ch-5 sps, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp**, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (150 dc)

Rnd 10: Ch 3, dc in next dc, *(dc, ch 5, dc) in next dc**, dc in each of next 4 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, dc in each of last 2 dc, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Sl st in next ch-5 sp, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-5 sp, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in each rem ch-5 sp around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (30 shells)

Rnd 12: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in same ch-3 sp, shell in each ch-3 sp around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

FIRST FLOWER

Rnd 1: Ch 4, 15 dc in 4th ch from hook (3 sk chs count as first dc), join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. (16 dc)

Rnd 2: [Ch 3, 6 dc in same dc as beg ch-3, sk next dc, sl st in next dc] 8 times. (8 petals)

Rnd 3: Holding petals forward and working behind petals in sk dc of previous rnd, sl st in next sk dc, [ch 5, sl st in next sk dc of previous rnd] around, sl st in same dc as beg ch-5, join in next ch-5 sp. (8 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 4: Beg shell in same ch-5 sp as join, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in ch-3 sp of any shell on rnd 12 of Doily, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp of Flower, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in ch-3 sp of next shell on rnd 12 of Doily, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp of Flower, shell in each of next

Continued on page 106



Dress up your table with this beautiful doily made using size 10 crochet cotton.

Spring Violets Doily

Design by Patricia Hall

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

11½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
 - 150 yds purple
 - 90 yds green
 - 30 yds white
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Sewing needle and thread
- Tapestry needle
- 6mm baby's breath beads: 20



GAUGE

Rnds 1 and 2 = 1½ inches across

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Petal: *Yo hook 4 times, insert hook in 6th ch from hook, yo, draw lp through, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 4 times, rep from * 3 times in same ch, yo, draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Beginning petal (beg petal): Ch 5, *yo hook 4 times, insert hook in same st, yo, draw lp through, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 4 times, rep from * 3 times, yo, draw through all 5 lps on hook.

For **petal on rnd 12 only**, yo 4 times, insert hook in next sc, yo,

draw lp through, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 4 times, *yo hook 4 times, insert hook in same sc, yo, draw lp through, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 4 times, rep from * 3 times, yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook.

Triple treble crochet (trtr):

Yo hook 4 times, insert hook in next st or ch sp, yo, draw lp through, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 5 times.

DOILY

CENTER

Rnd 1: With white, ch 5, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 19 dc in ring, join in top of beg ch-3. (20 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, [ch 5, sc in next st] 19 times, ch 2, dc in first sc to form last ch sp. (20 ch-5 sps)



Enjoy these lovely blossoms year-round!

Rnds 3–5: Ch 1, sc in sp as beg ch-1, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] around, ending with ch-2, dc in first sc to form last ch sp.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, [ch 7, sc in 3rd ch of next ch-5 sp] around, ending with ch 3, tr in first sc. (20 ch-7 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, [ch 7, sc in 4th ch of next ch-7] around, ending with ch 3, tr in first sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, [ch 9, sc in 4th ch of next ch-7] around, ending with ch 4, **dtr** (see *Stitch Guide*) in beg sc. (20 ch-9 sps)

Rnd 9: Ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, ch 9, [sc in 5th ch of next ch-9, ch 9] around, join in first sc. Fasten off.

FLOWERS

Rnd 10: Join purple in 5th ch of any ch-9, ch 6, **petal** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 7, petal, [sl st in 5th ch of next ch-9, ch 6, petal, ch 7, petal] around, join in first sl st. (40 petals)

Rnd 11: Sl st in first 5 chs of first petal, sc in next ch-1 sp between petals, ch 6, petal, ch 7, petal, [sc in next ch-1 sp between petals, ch 6, petal, ch 7, petal] around, join in first sc.

Rnd 12: Beg **petal** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 7, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 7, [petal in next sc, ch 7, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 7] around, join in top of beg petal. Fasten off.

Rnd 13: Join green in top of any petal, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ch 6, sc in next sc, ch 6, [sc in top of next petal, ch 6, sc in next sc, ch 6] around, join in first sc.

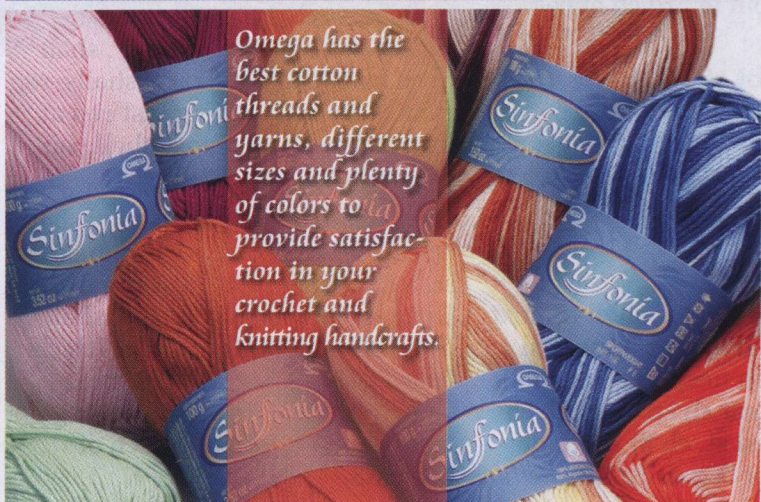
Rnd 14: Working behind first ch sp on last rnd, sl st in first ch sp on rnd before last, ch 4, tr in same sp; (*working over ch sp of last rnd, tr in same ch sp on rnd before last; working behind ch sp on last rnd, 2 tr in same sp on rnd before last, ch 2*; working behind next ch sp on last rnd, 2 tr in next ch sp on rnd before last) 39 times; rep from * to *, join in top of ch-4.

Rnd 15: Sl st in next 4 sts, sl st in next ch sp, ch 1, 2 sc in same sp, *ch 4, (tr, dtr, **trtr**—see *Special Stitches*, ch 3, trtr, dtr, tr) in next ch sp, ch 4**, 2 sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Fasten off.

Sew 1 bead to center of each Flower on rnds 10–12. **cw**



Espiga threads and cords, different sizes, excellent for all kind of crochet and handicrafts. Brightness, durability, different.



Omega has the best cotton threads and yarns, different sizes and plenty of colors to provide satisfaction in your crochet and knitting handicrafts.



Made in Mexico

OMEGA DISTRIBUIDORA DE HILOS, S.A. DE C.V.
Callejón San Antonio Abad No.23, col. Tránsito, México, D. F., 06820
Ph: 001 525555 228660 Fax: 5522 6347 Lada 01800 70 25100
e-mail: orden@hilosomega.com.mx, www.hilosomega.com.mx
www.creativeyarnsource.com
mona@creativeyarnsource.com

Shooting Star Pineapple Doily

Design by Sandra Smith

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

18 inches across

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball: 1 ball #672 olive)
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 3¼ inches across;
9 sts = 1 inch; each pineapple =
4¼ inches long

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell):

(Sl st, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in first ch sp.

Shell: (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning double shell (beg dbl shell): Sl st, ch 3, 2 dc (ch 2, 3 dc) twice in same ch sp.

Double shell (dbl shell): (3 dc, ch 2) twice and 3 dc in indicated ch sp.

Beginning cluster (beg cl): Ch 3, (yo, insert hook in ch sp of shell, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) twice in same ch sp of shell (3 lps on hook), sk next 2 ch sps, (yo, insert hook in ch sp

of shell, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 3 times in same ch sp of shell (6 lps on hook), yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook.

Picot: Ch 4, sl st in first ch of ch-4.

Cluster (cl): (Yo, insert hook in ch sp of shell, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 3 times in same ch sp of shell (4 lps on hook), sk next 2 ch sps, (yo, insert hook in ch sp of shell, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) 3 times in same ch sp of shell (7 lps on hook), yo, draw through all 7 lps on hook.

DOILY

Rnd 1: Ch 12, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, ch 1, 16 sc in ring, join in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of first sc. (16 sc)

Rnd 2: Working in back lps only, ch 15, sl st in 7th ch from hook, ch 8, sk next st, [sl st in next st, ch 15, sl st in 7th ch from hook, ch 8, sk next st] around, join in joining sl st on last rnd. Fasten off. (8 ch sps)

Rnd 3: Join in any ch-6 sp on last rnd, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-6 sp, ch 4, [shell (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-6 sp, ch 4] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 shells)

Rnd 4: **Beg dbl shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in first ch sp, ch 2, sl st in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, [dbl shell (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch sp, ch 2, sl st in next ch-4 sp, ch 2] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 dbl shells)

Rnd 5: Beg shell, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 3, sl st in next sl st, ch 3, [shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 3, sl st in next sl st, ch 3] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 shells)

Rnd 6: Beg shell, ch 2, dc in next ch sp between shells, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell, [shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in next ch sp between shells, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 shells, 8 dc)

Rnd 7: Beg shell, ch 2, (dc, ch 2, dc) in single dc between shells, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell, [shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 2, (dc, ch 2, dc) in single dc between shells, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc, 5 dc in next ch sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next ch sp**, shell in ch sp of each of next 2 shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, shell in ch sp of last shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 pineapple bases)

Rnd 9: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next st] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp**, shell in ch sp each of next 2 shells, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, shell in ch sp of last shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 10: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sc in next dc, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp**, shell in ch sp of each of next 2 shells, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, shell in ch sp of last shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next sc, [ch 3, sk next sc, sl st in next sc] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next shell, ch 15, sl st in 7th ch from hook, ch 8**, shell in next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

**Popular pineapples make up
this stunning doily.**



Rnd 12: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 5 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next shell, ch 6, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch-6 sp, ch 6, sk next ch sp**, shell in next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 13: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next shell, ch 6, dbl shell in next shell, ch 6**, shell in next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 14: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 1, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6, sk next ch sp**, shell in next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 15: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 6**, shell in next ch sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 16: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next

ch sp of next shell, ch 6, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in single dc between shells, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6**, shell in next ch sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 17: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc, 5 dc in next ch sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 6**, shell in next ch sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 18: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 3, **beg cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ***picot** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 8, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, ch 8, sk next ch sp**, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*), rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg cl. Fasten off.

PINEAPPLE FINISHING

Row 19 (RS): Now working in rows, join with sc in next unworked shell of rnd 18, ch 2 (2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in same ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sc in next dc, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of next shell, leaving rem sts unworked, turn.

Row 20: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next sc, [ch 3, sk next sc, sl st in next sc] 6 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 21: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 5 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 22: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 23: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 24: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 25: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 26: Beg shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, sk next ch sp, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 27: Sl st in ch sp of shell, beg cl, picot. Fasten off.

[Rep rows 19–27 consecutively] until all 8 pineapples are completed. **cw**

Easy Summertime Doilies

Designs by Mary Melick

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Small Doily: 5¾ inches in diameter, unblocked

Medium Doily: 7 inches in diameter, unblocked

Large Doily: 7¾ inches in diameter, unblocked

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
 - 40 yds rose
 - 62 yds lime
 - 75 yds turquoise
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for these projects.

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

For Small Doily only: Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

For Medium Doily only: Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first treble crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

For Large Doily only: Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning 3-double crochet cluster (beg 3-dc cl): Ch 3, [yo

hook, insert hook in indicated st or sp, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice in same sp, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

3-double crochet cluster (3-dc cl): Yo hook, insert hook in indicated st or sp, yo and draw up lp, yo and draw through 2 lps on hook, (yo, insert hook in same sp, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) twice, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Shell: (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in indicated st.

Shell-1: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st.

Shell-2: (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in indicated st.

Shell-3: (2 dc, ch 4, 2 dc) in indicated st.

Triple-shell (tr-shell): (3 tr, ch 3, 3 tr) in indicated st.

SMALL DOILY

Rnd 1: With rose, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*) 17 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (18 dc)

Rnd 2: **Ch 5** (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in next dc, ch 2] 17 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (18 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in ch-2 sp, **beg 3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-2 sp, ch 3, [3-dc cl (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, ch 3] 16 times, 3-dc cl in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, hdc in beg 3-dc cl to form last ch-3 sp. (18 cls, 18 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc over hdc, [ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp] 17 times, ch 1, dc in first sc to form last ch-4 sp. (18 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc over dc, ***shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 5, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-4 sp (*inc made*), ch 5, sc in

next ch-4 sp, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 2, dc in first sc. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc over joining dc, *ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, rep from * around, ending with ch 2, dc in first sc to form last ch-5 sp. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 9: Ch 1, sc over joining dc, ch 6, sc in next ch-5 sp, ***shell-1** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch sp of shell, shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, rep from * around, ending with ch 2, tr in first sc to form last ch-6 sp. (12 shells, 12 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 10: Ch 1, sc over joining tr, *ch 6, sc in next ch-6 sp, shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch-6 sp, rep from * around ending with shell-1 in last sc, join in first sc. (12 shells, 12 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 11: (Ch 3, dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in same sc (*beg shell-2 made*), *sc in ch-6 sp, **shell-2** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, shell-2 in next sc, rep from * around, ending with



*Make a doily for every
room in the house with
these easy designs.*

2 sc in last ch sp of shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 shells, 12 ch-7 sps)

Rnd 12: Sl st in next dc, sl st in first ch of shell ch sp, ch 1, 2 sc in same ch sp of shell, *shell-3 (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-7 sp] twice, ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 7, join in first sc. Fasten off.

Block Doily.

MEDIUM DOILY

Rnd 1: With lime, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, ch 1, 8 sc in ring, join in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same st as beg ch-3, 3 dc in each rem sc around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 3: Ch 5 (see *Pattern Notes*), [tr in next dc, ch 1] 17 times, join in 4th ch of beg ch-5. (24 tr, 24 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 4: Sl st in ch-1 sp, **beg 3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-1 sp, ch 3, [3-dc-cl (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3] 22 times, 3-dc-cl in last ch-1 sp, ch 1, hdc in beg 3-dc cl to form last ch-3 sp. (24 cls, 24 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc over hdc, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 23 times, ending with ch 1, hdc in first sc to form last ch-3 sp. (24 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 6: Ch 1, sc over hdc, [ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp] 23 times, ending with ch 1, dc in first sc to form last ch-4 sp. (24 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc over dc, *shell (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, [sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] twice, (sc, ch 4, sc) in next ch-4 sp, ch 4, sc in next ch-4 sp, rep from * around, ending with ch 4, join in first sc. (6 shells, 24 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 8: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, [ch 4, sc in next ch-4 sp] 3 times, ch 4, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around ending

with ch 4, join in first sc. (6 shells, 24 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 9: Rep rnd 8.

Rnd 10: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-4 sp] 3 times, ch 5, sc in next ch sp shell, rep from * around ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 11: Rep rnd 10.

Rnd 12: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell-1 (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch-5 sp] 3 times, shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with shell-1 in last sc, join in first sc. (12 shells, 18 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 13: Sl st in ch sp of shell-1, ch 1, 2 sc in same sp; *shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch-6 sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch-6 sp] twice, shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, rep from * around, ending with 2 sc, ch 2, tr in first sc to form last ch-6 sp. (12 shells, 18 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 14: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, *shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, rep from * around up to last ch-6 sp, ch 2, tr in first sc to form last ch-6 sp. (12 shells, 18 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 15: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, *ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, shell-1 in 2nd sc next 2-sc group, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, shell-1 in 2nd sc of next 2-sc group, 2 sc in ch sp of shell, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp] twice, rep from * around, ending with ch 3, tr in first sc to form last ch-7 sp. (12 shells, 18 ch-7 sps)

Rnd 16: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-7 sp] twice, *ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, **shell-2** (see *Special Stitches*) in 2nd sc of 2-sc

group, 2 sc in ch sp of shell, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-7 sp] 3 times, rep from * around, ending with ch 7, join in first sc. Fasten off. (6 shells, 24 ch-7 sps)

Block Doily.

LARGE DOILY

Rnd 1: With turquoise, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*) 17 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (18 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 5 (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in next dc, ch 2] 17 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (18 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in ch-2 sp, **beg 3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-2 sp, ch 3, [3-dc cl (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, ch 3] 16 times, 3-dc cl in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, hdc in beg 3-dc cl to form last ch-3 sp. (18 cls 18 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc over hdc, [ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp] 17 times, ch 1, dc in first sc to form last ch-4 sp. (18 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc over dc, *shell (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 5, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-4 sp (*inc made*), ch 5, sc in next ch-4 sp, rep from * around, ending with ch-5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 18 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Rep rnd 6.

Rnd 8: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp; *shell in next sc, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] twice, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 9: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp; *shell in next sc, sc

in next ch-5 sp [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] 3 times, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 10: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 30 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 11: Sl st in ch sp of shell, ch 1, sc in same sp, *shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp] 4 times, ch 5, sc in next ch sp of shell, rep from * around, ending with ch 5, join in first sc. (6 shells, 30 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 12: (Ch 3, dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in same sc (beg shell made), *sc in next ch sp of shell, shell in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sc in next

ch-5 sp] 4 times, shell in next sc, rep from * around, ending with sc in last ch sp of shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 shells, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 13: Sl st in next dc, ch 1, *2 sc in next ch sp of shell, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell, **shell-1** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch-5 sp] 3 times, shell-1 in next sc, rep from * around, join in first sc. (12 shells, 24 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 14: Sl st in next sc, sl st in first 2 chs of ch-6 sp, ch 1, *2 sc in ch-6 sp, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch-6 sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch-6 sp] twice, shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, ch 6, rep from * around to last ch-6 sp, ch 2, tr in first sc to join. (12 shells, 24 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 15: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, ch 6, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp, *ch 6, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, shell-1 in next sc, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 6, sc in

next ch-6 sp, shell-1 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, [ch 6, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp] twice, rep from * around to last ch-6 sp, ch 2, tr in first sc to join. (12 shells, 24 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 16: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp] twice, *ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1 **shell-2** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, sc in next ch-6 sp, shell-2 in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-1, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-6 sp] 3 times, rep from * around to last ch-7 sp, ch 3, tr in first sc to join. (12 shells, 24 ch-7 sps)

Rnd 17: Ch 1, 2 sc over tr, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-7 sp] 3 times, *ch 7, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-2, **tr-shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, 2 sc in next ch sp of shell-2, [ch 7, 2 sc in next ch-7 sp] 4 times, rep from * around, ending with ch-7 sp, join in first sc. Fasten off. (6 tr-shells, 30 ch-7 sps)

Block Doily. **CW**

Garden Book 5: Bring Your Garden Inside

Blooming Bangles

Daisy Flowerpot Cosies

Bold Circles Throw

UNIVERSAL YARN
WWW.UNIVERSALYARN.COM



Art Deco Shawl

Design by Cristina Mershon

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

One size fits most

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Width: 60 inches across top edge

Length: 29 inches from top edge to bottom point

MATERIALS

- Cascade Ultra Pima Fine (sport) weight cotton yarn (1¾ oz/136 yds/50g per skein):
6 skeins #3718 natural
- Size D/3/3.25mm crochet hook
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

When told to work in shell, work in chain space of shell unless otherwise stated.

Chain-6 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-3 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc), in indicated st or sp.

Beginning double crochet popcorn (beg dc pc): 5 dc in lp, drop lp, insert hook into top of beg ch-3 and pick up dropped lp, draw through dc.

Double crochet popcorn (dc pc): 6 dc in indicated st, drop lp, insert hook into first dc of 6-dc group and pick up dropped lp, draw through dc.

Picot: Ch 3, insert hook in 3rd ch from hook, yo and draw yarn through st and lp on hook.

SHAWL

BODY

Row 1: Ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 6th ch from hook to form a ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in ring, (ch 2, 2 dc) 3 times in ring, turn. (8 dc, 3 ch sps)

Row 2: Ch 3, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, [ch 2, shell in next ch sp] twice, turn. (3 shells)

Row 3: Ch 3, shell in next ch sp, *ch 5, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch sp, ch 5, shell in next ch sp, rep from * across, turn. (3 shells, 4 ch-5 sps, 4 sc, 2 ch-3 sps)

Row 4: Ch 3, shell in next ch sp, *ch 5, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp*, rep between * across to center shell, ch 5, **shell in center shell** (see *Pattern Notes*), rep between * across to last shell, ch 5, shell in last shell, turn.

Rows 5–34: Rep rnd 4. At end of last row, fasten off and weave in ends. Gently steam-block Body.

LARGE MOTIF

Make 6.

Rnd 1: Ch 6, join in 6th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3 (does not count as a dc), **beg dc pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring, [ch 3, **dc pc** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring] 5 times, ch 3, join in top of beg dc pc. (6 dc pc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, 5 dc in ch-3 sp, [6 dc in next ch-3 sp] 5 times, join in top of ch-3. (36 dc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of same ch as joining, working in back lps, sc in each st around, join in first st. (36 sc)

Rnd 4: Ch 2, working in back lps, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, [ch 4, dc dec in next 3 sts] 11 times, sk beg ch 2, join in next st. (12 sts)

Rnd 5: Ch 1, *7 dc in next ch-4 sp, sc in next st, rep from * around, join in beg ch-1. (84 dc, 12 sc)

Rnd 6: **Ch 6** (see *Pattern Notes*), *sk next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk 3 dc, dc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * across, join in beg ch-6 sp. (24 ch-3 sp)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same sp as joining, ch 5, *sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, rep from * around, join in first sc. (24 ch-5 sp)

Rnd 8: Sl st in each of next 2 chs, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 5, *sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 9: Sl st in next 2 chs, ch 1, sc in same ch-5 sp, *ch 2, sk next sc, (3 dc, **picot**—see *Special Stitches*, 3 dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, sk next sc**, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around ending last rep at **, join in first sc of rnd. Fasten off. (12 shells with picot tips)

MEDIUM MOTIF

Make 28.

Rnd 1: Ch 6, join in 6th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3 (does not count as a dc), beg dc pc in ring, [ch 3, dc pc in ring] 5 times, ch 3, join in top of first dc pc. (6 dc pc)

Continued on page 107

***Assemble large, medium
and small motifs to make
this unique shawl.***



Chevron Lattice Sweater

Design by Joy Prescott

1 2 3 4 5 6 CHALLENGING

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit 28–30-inch bust (*X-small*); changes for 32–34-inch bust (*small*), 36–38-inch bust (*medium*), 40–42-inch bust (*large*), 44–46-inch bust (*X-large*) and 48–50-inch bust (*2X-large*) are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Bust: 32½ inches (*X-small*) [39 inches (*small*), 45½ inches (*medium*), 52 inches (*large*), 58½ inches (*X-large*), 65 inches (*2X-large*)]

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Luster Sheen fine (sport) weight acrylic yarn (3½ oz/307 yds/100g per skein):

4 [5, 5, 5, 6, 6] skeins
#0007 vanilla

- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Sewing needle
- Hook-and-eye closure
- Matching sewing thread



GAUGE

2 chevrons (peak to peak) = 6 inches;
6 rows = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-4 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Yo, insert hook in next st or ch, yo, pull lp through, yo, pull through 2 lps on hook, yo, sk next 3 sts or chs, insert hook in next st or ch, yo, pull lp through, yo, pull through 2 lps on hook, yo, pull through all 3 lps on hook.

Double treble crochet decrease

(dtr dec): Yo 3 times, insert hook in next st, yo, pull lp through, [yo, pull through 2 lps on hook] 3 times, *yo 3 times, insert hook in next st, yo, pull lp through, [yo, pull through 2 lps on hook] 3 times, rep from * once, yo, pull through all 4 lps on hook.

PATTERN

Row 1: Ch number of times indicated in instructions, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*3 sk chs count as first dc*), *dc in each of next 7 chs, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*), dc in each of next 7 chs**, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, 3 dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in first st, *[ch 1, sk next st or ch, dc in next st] 3 times, ch 1, sk next st, cl, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 3 times**, ch 1, sk next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, ch 1, sk next st, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn.

When beg row 2 at valley, ch 3, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, continue in Pattern.

When ending row 2 at valley, work Pattern across to last 4 sts, dc dec in first and 3rd sts of next 3 sts, dc in last st, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in first st, *dc in each of next 7 sts or chs, cl, dc in each of next 7 sts or chs**, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next

ch, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, 3 dc in last st, turn.

When beg row 3 at valley, ch 3, dc dec in next 3 sts, continue in Pattern across.

When ending row 3 at valley, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, dc dec in next 3 sts, dc in last st, turn.

SWEATER

BACK

Row 1 (RS): Ch 104 [124, 144, 164, 184, 204], work row 1 of Pattern. (84 [100, 116, 132, 148, 164] dc, 5 [6, 7, 8, 9, 10] cls, 4 [5, 6, 7, 8, 9] ch-3 sps)

Rows 2–27 [2–29, 2–29, 2–29, 2–31, 2–31]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 of Pattern alternately] 13 [14, 14, 14, 15, 15] times. Fasten off at end of last row.

Row 28 [30, 30, 30, 32, 32]: Sk first 10 sts, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in next st, ch 2, sk next st, dc in next st, *[ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 3 times, ch 1, sk next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ch 1, sk next ch, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 3 times**, cl, rep from * across to last 13 sts, ending last rep at **, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, turn, leaving last 10 sts unworked. (81 [101, 121, 141, 161, 181] sts and chs)

Row 29 [31, 31, 31, 33, 33]: Ch 2, sk next st or ch, dc in next st, *dc in each of next 7 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, dc in each of next 7 sts or chs**, cl, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, dc dec in next 2 dc, turn.

Row 30 [32, 32, 32, 34, 34]: Ch 2, sk next st, dc in next st, *[ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 3 times, ch 1, sk next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch,



ch 1, sk next ch, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] 3 times**, cl, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, dc dec in next 2 dc, turn.

Rows 31–34 [33–38, 33–38, 33–40, 35–42, 35–44]: [Rep rows 29 and 30 [31 and 32, 31 and 32, 31 and 32, 33 and 34, 33 and 34] alternately] 2 [3, 3, 4, 4, 5] times.

Row 35 [39, 39, 41, 43, 45]: Rep row 29 [31, 31, 31, 33, 33].

Row 36 [40, 40, 42, 44, 46]: Ch 5, **dtr** (see *Stitch Guide*) in each of next 2 sts, tr in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 sts, sk next ch, sl st in next ch, *sk next ch, hdc in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, tr in each of next 2 sts, dtr in next st**, **dtr dec** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 3 sts, dtr in next st, tr in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 sts, sk next ch, sl st in next ch, rep from * across ending last rep at **, dtr in each of last 2 dc, turn.

First Shoulder

Row 1: Ch 3, dc in each of next 9 [19, 29, 29, 39, 49] sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (10 [20, 30, 30, 40, 50] dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in each st across and in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, fasten off.

2nd Shoulder

Row 1: Join in first st on last row of Back, ch 3, dc in each of next 9 [19, 29, 29, 39, 49] sts, turn. (10 [20, 30, 30, 40, 50] dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in each st across and in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT

Row 1 (RS): Ch 24 [24, 44, 44, 64, 64], work row 1 of Pattern. (21 [21, 41, 41, 61, 61] sts and chs)

Row 2: Work row 2 of Pattern across to last st, (dc, ch 3, dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (25 [25, 45, 45, 65, 65] sts and chs)

Row 3: Ch 6, dc in 4th ch from hook (3 sk chs count as first dc), dc in each st to last 2 sts before next cl, cl, work in Pattern across rem sts, turn. (26 [26, 46, 46, 66, 66] sts and chs)

Row 4: Work in Pattern across to last cl, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] across to last dc and beg 3 sk chs of turning ch-6, ch 1, sk next st, (dc, ch 3, dc, ch 1, dc) in 3rd ch of turning ch-6, turn. (31 [31, 51, 51, 71, 71] sts and chs)

Rows 5–10 [5–14, 5–10, 5–14, 5–10, 5–14]: [Rep rows 3 and 4 alternately] 3 [5, 3, 5, 3, 5] times. (49 [61, 69, 81, 89, 101] sts and chs at end of last row)

X-Small, Medium & X-Large Sizes Only

Row 11: Rep row 3. (51 [71, 91] sts and chs)

Row 12: Work row 2 of Pattern across to last 3 sts, dc dec in first and last of last 3 sts, turn.

Rows 13–21 [13–23, 13–25]: Work in Pattern.

Neck Shaping

Row 1: Work in Pattern across to last 7 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, dc in next st, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (50 [70, 90] sts and chs)

Row 2: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, [dc dec in next 2 sts] twice, dc in each of next 2 sts, work in Pattern across, turn. (48 [68, 88] sts and chs)

Row 3: Work in Pattern across to last 7 sts and chs, ch 1, sk next st or ch, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (45 [65, 85] sts and chs)

Row 4: Sl st in each of first 5 sts, ch 3, 2 dc in same st, work in Pattern across, turn. (41 [61, 81] sts and chs)

Row 5: Work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (39 [59, 79] sts and chs)

Row 6: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in next st, cl, work in Pattern across, fasten off. (35 [55, 75] sts and chs)

Armhole Shaping

Row 7: Join in 11th st, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (23 [43, 63] sts and chs)

Row 8: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts or chs, dc dec in next 2 sts or chs, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, dc in last st, turn. (22 [42, 62] sts and chs)

Row 9: Ch 3, dc dec in next 2 sts, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, dc dec in first and last of last 3 sts, turn.

Row 10: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, [dc dec in next 2 sts] twice, turn. (20 [40, 60] sts and chs)

Row 11: Ch 3, dc dec in next 3 sts or chs, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, dc dec in first and last of last 3 sts, turn.

Row 12: Ch 3, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, work in Pattern across to last 5 sts, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (18 [38, 58] sts and chs)

Row 13: Ch 3, dc dec in next 2 sts, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (16 [36, 56] sts and chs)

Row 14: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn.

Medium Size Only

Row [15]: Work in Pattern across to last peak, leaving rem sts unworked turn.

Row [16]: Work in Pattern across.

Row [17]: Work in Pattern across to last 8 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn.

Row [18]: Work in Pattern across, turn.

X-Large Size Only

Row [15]: Work in Pattern across to last peak, leaving rem sts unworked turn.

Row [16]: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts] twice, dc in next st, work in Pattern across, turn.

Row [17]: Work in Pattern across to last 8 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn.

Row [18]: Work in Pattern across.

Small, Large & 2X-Large Sizes Only

Row [15]: Work row 3 of Pattern.

Rows [16–24, 16–23, 13–25]: Work in Pattern.

Neck Shaping

Row [1]: Work in Pattern across to last st, dc in last st, turn. ([59, 79, 99] sts and chs)

Row [2]: Ch 3, dc in each of next 5 sts, work in Pattern across, turn. ([57, 77, 97] sts)

Row [3]: Work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] twice, turn. ([55, 75, 95] sts and chs)

Row [4]: Ch 3, dc in next ch, cl, work in Pattern across, turn. ([53, 73, 93] sts and chs)

Row [5]: Work in Pattern across to last 6 sts, ch 1, sk next st, cl, turn. ([51, 71, 91] sts and chs)

Row [6]: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in each of next 5 sts or chs, work in Pattern across, turn, fasten off.

Armhole Shaping

Row [7]: Sk first 11 sts, join in next st, ch 4, sk next 3 sts, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to

last 6 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of last 3 sts, turn.

Row [8]: Ch 3, sk next st, [dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts] twice, dc in next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across, turn. ([37, 57, 77] sts and chs)

Row [9]: Work in Pattern across to last 6 sts, ch 1, sk next ch, dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts, dc in next st, leaving rem st unworked, turn. ([37, 57, 77] sts and chs)

Row [10]: Sl st in each of first 4 sts, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, work in Pattern across, turn. ([32, 52, 72] sts and chs)

Row [11]: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in next st or ch, cl, work in Pattern across, turn. ([26, 46, 66] sts and chs)

Row [12]: Ch 3, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. ([24, 44, 64] sts and chs)

Row [13]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, work in Pattern across, turn. ([23, 43, 63] sts and chs)

Rows [14 & 15]: Work in Pattern.

Large & 2X-Large Sizes Only

Row [16]: Work in Pattern across to last 6 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, dc dec in first and last of last 3 sts, turn.

Row [17]: Ch 3, sk next st, [dc dec in next 2 sts] twice, dc in next st, work in Pattern across, turn.

Row [18]: Work in Pattern across to last 6 sts, ch 1, sk next st, [dc dec in first and last of next 3 sts] twice, leaving last st unworked, turn.

Row [19]: Sl st in each of first 5 sts, ch 3, work in Pattern across, turn.

Rows [20 & 21]: Work in Pattern across, turn.

All Sizes

Row 1: Adjusting for different sizes, rep row 36 [40, 40, 42, 44, 46] of Back.

Shoulder Shaping

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in each of next 9 [19, 29, 29, 39, 49] sts and chs.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each st across, fasten off.

LEFT FRONT

Work same as Right Front reversing shaping.

SLEEVE

Make 2.

Row 1: Beg at cuff end, ch 64, work row 1 of Pattern. (61 sts and chs)

Row(s) 2–4 [2–4, 2–4, 2–4, 2–4, 2]: Work in Pattern.

Row 5 [5, 5, 5, 5, 3]: Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, 3 dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, 3 dc in next st, 4 dc in last st, turn. (67 sts and chs)

Row 6 [6, 6, 6, 6, 4]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn. (67 sts and chs)

X-Small Size Only

Row 7: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, sk next 2 sts or sts, dc in last st, turn.

Rows 8 & 9: Rep rows 6 and 7.

Row 10: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, sk next 2 sts or chs, dc in last st, turn.

Row 11: Ch 3, dc in first st, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st or ch, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, dc in each of next 2 chs or sts, 2 dc in last st, turn. (73 sts and chs)

Row 12: Ch 3, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, dc in next st, turn. (75 sts and chs)

Row 13: Ch 3, sk next st, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts, dc in next ch, [dc dec in next 2 sts] twice, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (*73 sts and chs*)

Rows 14 & 15: Rep rows 12 and 13.

Row 16: Ch 3, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (*75 sts and chs*)

Row 17: Ch 3, dc in each of next 6 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts, dc in each of last 7 sts, turn. (*79 sts and chs*)

Row 18: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn.

Row 19: Ch 3, dc in each of next 8 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 9 sts and chs, dc in each of last 9 sts and chs, turn. (*83 sts and chs*)

Rows 20–29: Work in Pattern. Fasten off at end of last row.

Small, Medium, Large & X-Large Sizes Only

Row [7]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, sk next 2 sts or chs, dc in last st, turn.

Row [8]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts and chs, sk next 2 sts or chs, dc in last st, turn.

Row [9]: Ch 3, dc in first st, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, dc in each of next 2 sts and chs, 2 dc in last st, turn. (*[73] sts and chs*)

Row [10]: Ch 3, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to

last 4 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (*[75] sts and ch sps*)

Row [11]: Ch 3, sk next st, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in next ch, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts and chs, dc in next st, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (*[73] sts and chs*)

Row [12]: Ch 3, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. (*[75] sts and chs*)

Row [13]: Ch 3, dc in each of next 6 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts, dc in each of last 7 sts, turn. (*[79] sts*)

Row [14]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn.

Row [15]: Ch 3, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in each of next 4 sts, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 9 sts, dc in each of next 4 sts, [dc dec in next 2 sts or chs] twice, dc in last st, turn.

Row [16]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn. Drop lp from hook.

Note: Join separate strand of yarn in last st, ch 4, fasten off.

Row [17]: Pick up dropped lp, ch 7, dc in 4th ch from hook, cl, work in Pattern across to last 9 sts and chs, dc in each of next 7 sts and chs, cl, 2 dc in last ch, turn. (*[85] sts and chs*)

Small & Medium Sizes Only

Row [18]: Ch 4, dc in first st, ch 1, cl, work in Pattern across to last st, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (*[89] sts and chs*)

Row [19]: Ch 3, dc in next st, ch 1, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, dc in each of last 2 sts, turn. (*[87] sts and chs*)

Row [20]: Ch 4, dc in first st, ch 1, cl, work in Pattern across to last st, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (*[89] sts and chs*)

Row [21]: Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts and chs, 2 dc in next st or ch, 3 dc in last st, turn. (*[91] sts and chs*)

Row [22]: Ch 4, dc in same st, ch 1, dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (*[94] sts and chs*)

Row [23]: Ch 3, dc in first st, dc in each of next 3 sts or chs, cl, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts or chs, dc in each of next 3 sts or chs, 2 dc in last st, turn. (*[91] sts and chs*)

Row [24]: Ch 4, dc in same st, ch 1, dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (*[93] sts and chs*)

Row [25]: Ch 5, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 4 sts and chs, cl, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, 3 dc in each of last 2 sts or chs, turn. (*[97] sts or chs*)

Row [26]: Ch 4, dc in first st, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] twice, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, sk next st, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn.

Row [27]: Ch 3, 2 dc in first st, dc in each of next 5 sts and chs, cl, work in Pattern across to last 6 sts and chs, dc in each of next 5 sts, 3 dc in last st, turn.

Row [28]: Ch 4, dc in first st, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] twice, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, sk next st, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn.

Row [29]: Ch 5, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 6 sts, cl, work in Pattern across

to last 2 sts, 3 dc in each of last 2 sts. Fasten off. ([101] sts and chs)

2X-Large Size Only

Row [5]: Ch 3, dc in first st, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts and chs, dc in each of next 2 sts and chs, 2 dc in last st, turn. ([73] sts and chs)

Row [6]: Ch 3, sk next st, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, dc in last st, turn. ([75] sts and chs)

Row [7]: Ch 3, dc in each of next 6 sts and chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, work in Pattern across to last 7 sts and chs, dc in each of last 7 sts and chs, turn. ([79] sts and chs)

Row [8]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn. Drop lp from hook.

Note: Join separate strand of yarn in last st, ch 4, fasten off.

Row [9]: Pick up dropped lp, ch 7, dc in 4th ch from hook, cl, work in Pattern across to last 9 sts and chs, dc in each of next 7 sts and chs, cl, 2 dc in last ch, turn. ([85] sts and chs)

Large, X-Large & 2X-Large Sizes Only

Row [18, 18, 10]: Ch 4, dc in 4th ch from hook, ch 1, starting at base of ch-4, cl, work in Pattern across, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. ([89] sts and chs)

Row [19, 19, 11]: Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 2 chs or sts, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts or chs, 2 dc in next ch, 3 dc in last ch, turn. ([91] sts and chs)

Row [20, 20, 12]: Ch 5, dc in same st, ch 1, dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 3 sts, ch 1, sk next, dc in next st, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. ([93] sts and chs)

Row [21, 21, 13]: Ch 5, 2 dc in 4th

ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 4 sts and chs, cl, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts and chs, dc in each of next 2 sts or chs, 3 dc in each of last 2 sts or chs, turn. ([97] sts and chs)

Row [22, 22, 14]: Ch 4, dc in same st, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] twice, ch 1, sk next st, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, ch 1, sk next st, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn.

Row [23, 23, 15]: Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, dc in each of next 6 sts, cl, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts or chs, 3 dc in each of last 2 sts or chs, turn. ([101] sts and chs)

Row [24, 24, 16]: Work in Pattern across.

Row [25, 25, 17]: Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next ch, 3 dc in next st, work in Pattern across to last 2 sts, 3 dc in next st, 4 dc in last st, turn. ([107] sts and chs)

Row [26, 26, 18]: Ch 3, sk next 2 sts, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, work in Pattern across to last 4 sts, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next st, sk next 2 sts, dc in last st, turn.

Rows [27–30, 27–30, 19–22]: Rep rows [5–8] of 2X-Large. ([119] sts and chs at end of last row)

Large & X-Large Sizes Only

Rows [31 & 32]: Work in Pattern across. Fasten off at end of last row.

2X-Large Only

Rows [23–28]: Rep rows [10–15].

Rows [29 & 30]: Work in Pattern across. Fasten off at end of last row.

All Sizes

Row 1: Join in center ch of ch-3 group on first chevron peak on Sleeve, ch 4, work in Pattern across to 2nd ch of ch-3 on last chevron peak, turn.

Rows 2–5: Work in Pattern across, turn. Fasten off at end of last row.

Row 6: Working in foundation ch on opposite side of row 1, join in

first ch, ch 5, dtr in each of next 2 sts, tr in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 sts, sk next ch, sl st in next ch, *[sk next ch, hdc in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, tr in each of next 2 sts, dtr in next st**, dtr dec in next 3 sts, dtr in next st, tr in each of next 2 sts, dc in each of next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 sts, sk next ch, sl st in next ch, rep from * across ending last rep at **, dc in each of last 2 sts. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Sew shoulder seams. Matching center of last row on Sleeves to shoulder seams, sew Sleeves in place. Sew Sleeve and side seams.

TRIM

Row 1: Working across bottom edge of Fronts and Back, with WS facing, join with sc in center ch at tip of first peak on first Front, sc in same st, sk next ch, *hdc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, tr dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, dtr dec in next 2 sts, dtr in next st, dtr dec in next 2 sts, tr dec in next 2 sts, dc dec in next 2 sts, hdc dec in next 2 sts, sk next ch, 2 sc in next ch, sk 1 ch, rep from * across Back to opposite peak on other Front, turn.

Rnd 2: Now working in rnds, ch 1, sc evenly sp around entire outer edge, ending in multiple of 6 sts, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in first st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st, sk next 2 sts, *sc in next st, sk next 2 sts, 5 dc in next st, sk next 2 sts, rep from * around, join in beg sc, fasten off.

SLEEVE TRIM

Working in last row on 1 Sleeve, join with sc in seam, sc in each st around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rep on other Sleeve.

FINISHING

Sew hook and eye to front opening. **CW**

Via Condotti Jacket

Design by Tammy Hildebrand

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit 34-inch bust (small); changes for 36-inch bust (medium), 38-inch bust (large) and 40-inch bust (X-large) are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Bust: 37 inches (small) [40 inches (medium), 43 inches (large), 46 inches (X-large)]

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Luster Sheen fine (sport) weight acrylic yarn (3½ oz/307 yds/100g per skein):
4 [5, 6, 6] skeins #0805 natural
- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

17 dc = 4 inches; 4 dc rows and 3 tr rows = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-5 at beginning of row counts as first treble crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

JACKET

Row 1 (RS): Starting at cuff of right sleeve, ch 71, dc in 4th ch from hook (3 sk chs count as first dc), dc in each ch across, turn. (69 dc)

Row 2: Ch 5 (see Pattern Notes), sk next st, tr in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, tr in next st] across, turn. (35 tr, 34 ch sps)

Row 3: Ch 3 (see Pattern Notes), dc in each ch sp and in each st across, turn. (69 dc)

Rows 4–27 [4–28, 4–29, 4–29]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 12 [12, 13, 13] times.

Rows 28 [28, 30, 30]: Rep row 2.

Row 29 [29, 31, 31]: For right front, ch 70, drop lp from hook, join (see Pattern Notes) separate skein in last st, for back, ch 68. Fasten off. Pick up dropped lp, dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch across for front, dc in each st across sleeve and dc in each ch across for back, turn. (205 dc)

Rows 30–41 [30–43, 32–47, 32–49]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 6 [7, 8, 9] times.

Row 42 [44, 48, 50]: Ch 5, sk next st, tr in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, tr in next st] 47 times, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (49 tr, 48 ch sps)

Row 43 [45, 49, 51]: Ch 3, dc in each ch sp and st across, turn. (97 dc)

Rows 44–47 [46–49, 50–53, 52–55]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] twice each size.

Row 48 [50, 54, 56]: Rep Row 2.

Row 49 [51, 55, 57]: For left front, ch 110, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in each rem ch and ch sp across, turn. (205 dc)

Rows 50–61 [52–65, 56–71, 58–75]: [Rep rows 2

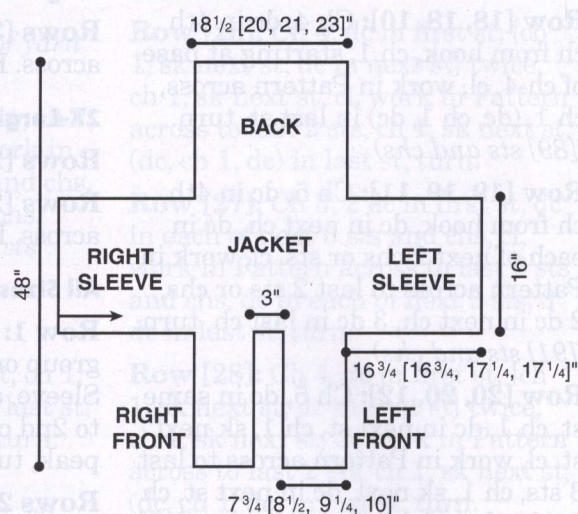
and 3 alternately] 6 [7, 8, 9] times. Fasten off at end of last row.

Row 62 [66, 72, 76]: For left sleeve, sk first 68 sts, join in next st, ch 5, sk next st, tr in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, tr in next st] 33 times, turn, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (35 tr, 34 ch sps)

Row 63 [67, 73, 77]: Ch 3, dc in each ch sp and st across, turn. (69 dc)

Rows 64–89 [68–93, 74–101, 78–105]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately]. Fasten off at end of last row.

Sew sleeve and side seams. CW



Note: Arrow indicates direction of crocheting.

A woman with blonde, wavy hair is shown from the waist up, standing outdoors. She is wearing a light beige, long-sleeved, open-front cardigan with a complex crocheted pattern of vertical and horizontal bands of different stitch textures. Underneath, she wears a brown top with a lace-trimmed V-neckline. She is also wearing tan-colored pants. Her accessories include a silver necklace with a large, dark, irregular pendant and a small pearl earring. The background is a bright, out-of-focus outdoor setting with architectural elements like columns and steps.

*This easy-to-stitch jacket
is made using a
sport-weight yarn.*

Sunset Shawl

Design by Elisabeth Davis de Herraiz

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

47 inches wide x 22½ inches high

MATERIALS

- Punta Yarns Merisock Hand Paint super fine (fingering) weight merino wool yarn (3½ oz/460 yds/100g per hank):
2 hanks #HP66 variegated reds/yellows
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Straight pins
- Stitch markers



GAUGE

Blocked Lace Triangle = 21½ inches wide x 22½ inches high

Blocked Sun Motif = 4 inches across from point to point

PATTERN NOTES

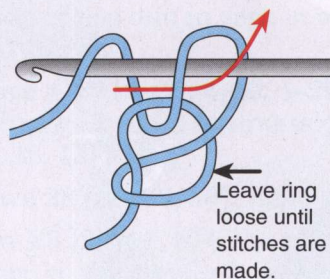
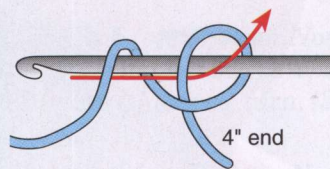
Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-3 at beginning of row **does not count** as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Slip ring: Leaving 4-inch end, lap yarn over 4-inch end forming lp, insert hook through lp from front to back, yo (see step 1 of illustration), pull through lp to form ring, yo, pull through lp on hook (see step 2 of illustration).



Slip Ring

SHAWL

LACE TRIANGLE

Make 2.

Row 1: Ch 8, (dc, ch 3, dc) in 6th ch from hook, sk next ch, dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, (2 sc, ch 3, 2 sc) in each ch-3 sp across, ending with sc in last ch-sp, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3 (see Pattern Notes), (dc, ch 3, dc) in next sc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in each ch-3 sp across, ending with (dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in last ch sp, turn.

Rows 4–32: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 15 times, ending last rep with row 2. At end of row 32, fasten off.

Block to measurements.

CENTER PANEL

SUN MOTIFS

Make 5.

Sun Center

Rnd 1: Make **slip ring** (see Special Stitch), 8 sc in ring, **join** (see Pattern Notes) in beg sc. (8 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each st around, join in beg sc. (16 sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, 2 sc in each st around, join in beg sc. (32 sc)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in each st around, join in beg sc. **Do not fasten off.**

Rays

Getting started: Using stitch markers, mark 8 separate 4-sc groups around Sun Center for Rays.

First Ray

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in each of next 4 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (4 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, **sc dec** (see Stitch Guide) in first 2 sts, sc in each of last 2 sts, turn. (3 sc)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc dec in first 2 sts, sc in last st, turn. (2 sc)

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc dec in next 2 sts, turn. (1 sc)

Row 6: Ch 1, sc next st, turn, working in ends of rows, evenly sp 6 sl sts down side of Ray.

Next Ray

Row 1: Sc in each of next 4 sts on Sun Center to next marker, turn.

Rows 2–6: Rep rows 2–6 of First Ray.

Rep Next Ray around for total of 8 Rays, ending last Ray with join in beg sc of First Ray, evenly sp 4 sc in ends of rows of First Ray, sl st in top of row 6.

Last rnd: Now working in rnds, [ch 6, sl st in top of next Ray] around, join in sl st at top of First Ray. Fasten off.

Block to measurements.



This stunning summer shawl features a panel of sun motifs at the center, connecting two fan-shaped lace panels.



CENTER PANEL ASSEMBLY

First & 2nd Motifs: With RS facing, join in point of any Ray on first Sun Motif as shown in Center Panel Assembly Diagram, ch 3, sl st to point of any Ray on 2nd Sun Motif. Fasten off.

With RS facing, join in point of next Ray on first Sun Motif, ch 3, join in point of next Ray on 2nd Sun Motif.

2nd & 3rd Motifs: With RS facing, join in point of Ray on 2nd Motif, directly above the first Ray that joined (*see Diagram*), ch 3, sl st in point of any Ray on 3rd Motif. Fasten off.

With RS facing, join in point of next Ray on 2nd Motif, ch 3, sl st in point of next Ray on 3th Motif.

Rep to connect rem Motifs.

TRIANGLES ASSEMBLY

With RS facing up, carefully align the Center Panel with the blocked Lace Triangles as shown on Shawl Assembly Diagram. Pin all pieces tog.

Using tapestry needle and working in points of side rays of Motifs, sew the first Triangle and Center Panel tog along side as shown.

In the same manner, sew the 2nd Triangle to Center Panel along other side.

TOP EDGING

With RS facing, join in top corner of the 2nd Triangle as shown on Shawl Assembly Diagram, evenly sp 210 sc across top of the Shawl. Fasten off.

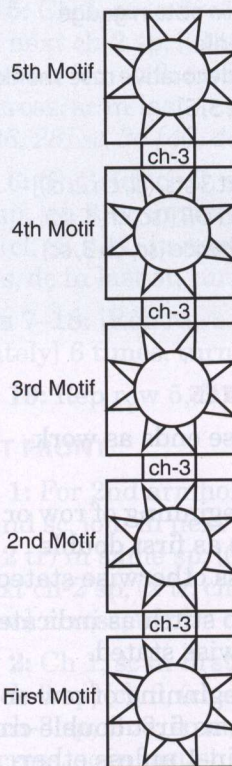
sl st in joining sl st of row 1. Fasten off. (6 ch-3 sps)

Wash and re-block to measurements. **cw**

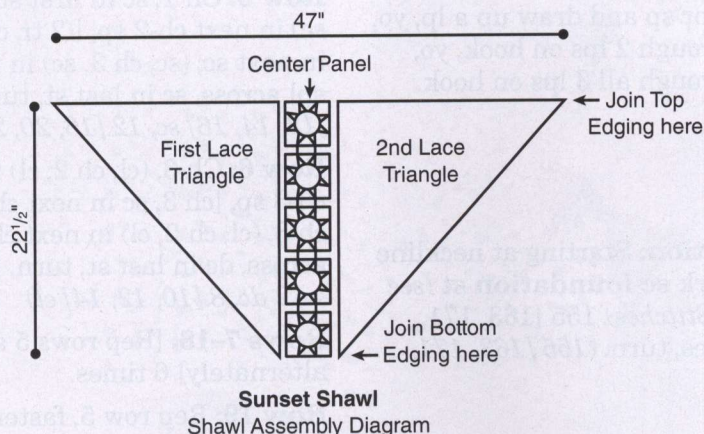
BOTTOM CENTER PANEL EDGING

Row 1: With RS facing, join in seam at bottom of Center Panel, evenly sp 18 sc across bottom edge of Panel, turn.

Row 2: [Ch 3, sk next sc, sc in each of next 2 sc] across bottom edge,



Sunset Shawl
Center Panel Assembly Diagram



Fashion Tunic

Design by Tammy Hildebrand

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit 32–34-inch bust (*small*); changes for 36–38-inch bust (*medium*), 40–42-inch bust (*large*) and 46–48-inch bust (*X-large*) are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Bust: 34¾ inches (*small*), [40 inches (*medium*), 45¼ inches (*large*), 50½ inches (*X-large*)]

Length: 28 inches (*small*), [28 inches (*medium*), 30 inches (*large*), 30 inches (*X-large*)]

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Fashion Crochet size 3 crochet cotton (150 yds per ball):
12 [13, 14, 15] balls
#226 natural
- Size E/4/3.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- 19mm gold decorative rose shank buttons: 4 [4, 5, 5]



GAUGE

[Sc, ch 3, sk next 3 sts, (cl, ch 2, cl)] twice, sc, ch 3, cl OR [(sc, ch 3, sc), (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr)] twice (sc, ch 3, sc)
2 tr = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-3 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Tunic is begun at the neck and worked down with Left and Right Fronts and Back worked separately to waist. At top of waist, Tunic Body is worked in rounds. Sleeves and Button and Buttonhole Bands are added later.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Single crochet foundation

stitch (sc foundation st): Ch 2, insert hook in 2nd ch from hook, yo, draw lp through, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook (*base ch completed*), yo, draw through 2 lps on hook (*sc completed*);

Next st: Insert hook in base ch just completed, yo, draw lp through, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook (*base ch completed*), yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, continue to rep next st until indicated number of sc foundation sts are completed.

Cluster (cl): Yo, insert hook in indicated st or sp, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, [yo, insert hook in same st, draw up a lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Beginning cluster (beg cl):

Ch 3, insert hook in indicated st or sp, draw up a lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, yo, insert hook in same st or sp and draw up a lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

TUNIC

YOKE

Foundation: Starting at neckline edge, work **sc foundation st** (*see Special Stitches*) 155 [163, 171, 179] times, turn. (155 [163, 171, 179] sc)

Row 1 (WS): Ch 3 (*see Pattern Notes*), (cl—*see Special Stitches*, ch 2, cl) in next st, [ch 3, sk next 3 sts, sc in next st, ch 3, sk next 3 sts, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next st] across to last st, dc in last st, turn. (19 [20, 21, 22] sc, 2 dc, 40 [42, 44, 46] cl)

LEFT FRONT

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in first st, [(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] 3 [4, 5, 6] times, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (7 [9, 11, 13] sc, 12 [16, 20, 24] tr)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, dc in last st, turn. (4 [4, 6, 7] sc, 1 dc, 6 [8, 10, 12] cl)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first st, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (6 [8, 10, 12] sc, 3 dc, 12 [16, 20, 24] tr)

Row 4: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] up to last ch-3 sp, (cl, ch 2, cl) in ch-3 sp, dc in last st, turn. (3 [4, 5, 6] sc, 2 dc, 8 [10, 12, 14] cl)

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first st, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, sc in last st, turn. (10 [12, 14, 16] sc, 12 [16, 20, 24] tr)

Row 6: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, turn. (3 [4, 5, 6] sc, 2 dc, 8 [10, 12, 14] cl)

Rows 7–18: [Rep rows 5 and 6 alternately] 6 times.

Row 19: Rep row 5, fasten off.



This fashionable tunic is stitched using size 3 crochet cotton.

BACK

Row 1: For first armhole, sk next 4 cl and sc, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in next sc, ch 4 (counts as first tr), (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same sp, [(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] 8 [9, 10, 11] times, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (16 [18, 20, 22] sc, 36 [40, 44, 48] tr)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] across, sc in last st, turn. (11 [12, 13, 14] sc, 16 [18, 20, 22] cl)

Row 3: **Ch 4** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in same sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, [sc in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] across, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last st, turn. (16 [18, 20, 22] sc, 4 dc, 36 [40, 44, 48] tr)

Row 4: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] up to ch-1 sp, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-1 sp, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn. (9 [10, 11, 12] sc, 2 dc, 20 [22, 24, 26] cl)

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first st, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, sc in last st, turn. (22 [24, 26, 28] sc, 36 [40, 44, 48] tr)

Row 6: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, turn.

Rows 7-18: [Rep rows 5 and 6 alternately] 6 times, turn.

Row 19: Rep row 5, fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT

Row 1: For 2nd armhole, sk next 4 cl and sc, **join** in next sc, ch 4, (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same sp, [(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] across, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] across, sc in last st, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc,

(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, sc in last st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] across, (cl, ch 2, cl) in ch-1 sp, dc in 3rd ch of ch-4, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first st, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, sc in last st, turn.

Row 6: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, turn.

Rows 7–18: [Rep rows 5 and 6 alternately] 6 times, turn.

Row 19: Rep row 5, **do not fasten off**.

BODY

Row 1: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, working in sts across Back, dc in first st, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, working in sts across Right Front, dc in first st, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, turn. (15 [18, 21, 24] sc, 6 dc, 36 [42, 48, 54] cl)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, *(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] up to joining, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in center of underarm, rep from *, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] to end, sc in last st, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, dc in last st, turn. (17 [20, 23, 26] sc, 2 dc, 36 [42, 48, 54] cl)

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr)

in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, sc in last st, turn.

Sizes Large & X-Large Only

Rows [5–8]: Rep rows 3 and 4.

All Sizes

Rnd 1: Now working in rnds, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, ch 3, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Sl st in each of next 2 chs, ch 1, sc in same sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same st as joining, ch 1, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 1] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 4: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (sc, ch 1, sc) in same sp, (2 tr, ch 1, 2 tr) in next sc, [(sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 1, 2 tr) in next sc] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 5: Sl st in each st to next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 1, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, [sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnds 6–9: [Rep rnds 4 and 5 alternately] twice.

Rnd 10: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (sc, ch 2, sc) in same sp, (2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in next sc, [(sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in next sc] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 11: Sl st in each st to next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 2, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, [sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 12: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (sc, ch 3, sc) in same sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, [(sc,

ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 13: Sl st in each st to next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnds 14–21: [Rep rnds 12 and 13 alternately] 4 times.

Rnd 22: Rep rnd 12.

Rnd 23: Sl st in each st to next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 1 [2, 3, 4] time(s), (cl, ch 2) twice and cl in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 14 [15, 16, 17] times, (cl, ch 2) twice and cl in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 24: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (sc, ch 3, sc) in same sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] 1 [2, 3, 4] time(s), sc in next cl, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] 14 [15, 16, 17] times, sc in next cl, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, [(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnd 25: [Sl st in each st to next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 1 [2, 3, 4] time(s), (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 14 [15, 16, 17] times, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] around, join in first sc, turn.

Rnds 26–39: [Rep rnds 12 and 13 alternately] 7 times. Fasten off.

BUTTONHOLE BAND & NECK SHAPING

Sizes Small & Medium Only

Row 1: Working in row ends of Fronts, with RS facing, join with sc in last row of Right Front, [2 sc in next row, sc in next row] to neck, ch 2, working in bottom of foundation ch, sc in each st around neck, ch 2, working in row ends of Left Front, sc in first row, [2 sc in next row, sc in next row to end, turn. (189 [197] sc)

Sizes Large & X-Large Only

Row [1]: Working in row ends of Fronts, with RS facing, join with sc in last row of Right Front, sc in same sp, [2 sc in next row, sc in next row] to neck, ch 2, working in bottom of foundation ch, sc in each st around neck, ch 2, working in row ends of Left Front, sc in first row, [2 sc in next row, sc in next row to end, 2 sc in last row, turn. ([212, 220] sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, [sc in each st up to next ch-2 sp, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp] twice, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, sk next st, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] up to next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, turn, leaving rem sts unworked. (18 [18, 21, 21] dc)

Rows 4 & 5: Ch 4, dc in next st, [ch 1, dc in next st] across, turn. At end of row 5, fasten off.

BUTTON BAND

Row 1: With RS facing, join in ch-2 sp on Left Front, ch 4, sk next st, dc in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] across, turn. (18 [18, 21, 21] dc)

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 4, dc in next st, [ch 1, dc in next st] across, turn. At end of row 3, fasten off.

COLLAR

Row 1: With RS facing, join in

top of last st of last row on Button Band, ch 4, [dc, ch 1 in next row] twice, dc in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] up to Button Band, dc in next st, [ch 1, dc in next row] twice, turn. (84 [88, 92, 96] dc)

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 4, dc in next st, [ch 1, sk ch-1 sp, dc in next st] across, turn. At the end of row 3, fasten off.

EDGING

Row 1: With RS facing, working in row ends of Buttonhole Band, join with sc in first row, sc in next row, 2 sc in next 3 rows, ch 2, sc in top of first st of last row on Buttonhole Band, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next st] up to Collar, 2 sc in next 3 rows of Collar, ch 2, sc in first st of last row of Collar, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next st] up to row ends of opposite side of Collar, ch 2, 2 sc in each of next 3 rows, sc in next st of Button Band, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next st] to end, turn. (247 [255, 273, 281] sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each st to next ch-2 sp, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in each of next 7 sts, [sc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 2 sts] 39 [41, 43, 45] times, sc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in each st to next ch-2 sp, sc in ch-2 sp, turn. (208 [214, 230, 236] sc)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st to ch-2 sp, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in each of next 9 [12, 15, 18] sts, [sc dec in next 2 sts] 12 times, sc in each of next 8 sts, [sc dec in next 2 sts] 3 times, [sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] 3 times, [sc dec in next 2 sts, sc dec next 2 sts tog] 4 times, [sc dec in next 2 sts] twice, sc in each of next 8 sts, [sc dec in next 2 sts] 12 times, sc in each of next 9 [12, 15, 18] sts, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in each st to end, leaving a long length for sewing. Fasten off. (170 [176, 192, 198] sts)

With tapestry needle, st end of

Button Band to rnd 1 on Body. St end of Buttonhole Band to top of Button Band. Evenly sp buttons and st in place on Button Band.

SLEEVE

Make 2.

Row 1: With RS facing, join in top of last st on row 1 of Left Front, (sc, ch 3, sc) in first sk ch-2 sp of armhole, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp] across, join in first st of row 1 on Back, sl st in each st to top st directly above in next row on Back, turn. (4 sc, 4 tr)

Row 2: (Beg cl—see *Special Stitches*, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (sl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, join in last of corresponding row on Left Front, sl st in each st to top of st directly above in next row on Front, turn.

Note: Continue to join beg and ending of each row as established in rows 1 and 2 of Sleeve.

Row 3: (Sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] across, join, turn.

Row 4: (Beg cl, ch 2, cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [ch, ch 2] twice and cl in next ch-3 sp, join, turn.

Row 5: (Sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in top of next cl, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in top of next cl, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, join, turn.

Row 6: (Cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, join, turn.

Row 7: Rep row 3.

Rows 8 & 9: Rep rows 2 and 3.

Row 10: (Cl, ch 2) twice and cl in

Continued on page 108

Delightful Diagonals

Design by Mona Modica for Creative Yarn Source

1 2 3 4 5 6 BEGINNER

FINISHED SIZE

One size fits most

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

34 inches from back neckline to front bottom point

26 inches from back neckline to bottom point

MATERIALS

- Omega Sol fine (sport) weight acrylic yarn (1¾ oz/164 yds/50g per skein): 9 skeins #1040 red
- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

6 rows = 2½ inches; 7 cross-sts = 3 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of row counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

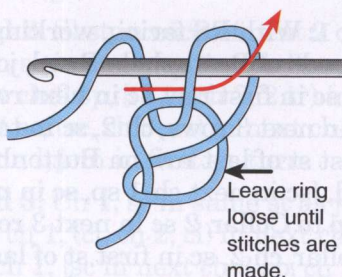
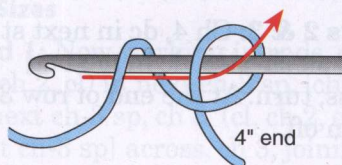
SHAWL

SQUARE

Make 3.

Row 1: Leaving 6-inch length, make a **slip ring** (see illustration), **ch 3** (see Pattern Notes), 4 dc in ring, turn. Pull rem length to close opening. (5 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in 2nd dc, 3 dc in



Slip Ring

next dc, dc in next dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (7 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, dc in each next 2 dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (11 dc)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 4 dc, 3 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 4 dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (13 dc)

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 5 dc, 5 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (17 dc)

Row 6: **Ch 4** (see Pattern Notes), sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc (cross-st made), [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] 3 times, (tr, ch 2, tr) in middle dc of 5-dc group that has a tr already worked in it, tr in next dc, tr in same middle dc of 5-dc group behind tr just made, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] 3 times, tr in top of ch-3, turn. (8 cross-sts)

Note: Each cross-st row has 6 more cross-sts than the previous cross-st row, 3 each side of center.

Row 7: Ch 3, dc in each tr to ch-2 sp at center, 5 dc in ch-2 sp, dc in each tr across, dc in top of ch-4, turn. (25 dc)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each dc across,

working 5 dc in center dc of 5-dc group, turn.

Row 9: Ch 4, sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] across to center dc of 5-dc group, (tr, ch 2, tr) in same center dc, tr in next dc, tr in same center dc of 5-dc group behind tr just made, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] across, ending with tr in top of ch-3, turn. (14 cross-sts)

Rows 10–39: [Rep rows 7–9 consecutively] 10 times.

At the end of row 39, 37 each side of center, 74 cross-sts total.

Row 40: Rep row 7. Fasten off.

TRIANGLE

Make 2.

Note: At beg of each row for Triangle the changing beg chs will vary to maintain the shape.

Row 1: Leaving 6-inch length, make a slip ring, ch 3, 2 dc in ring, turn. Pull rem length to close opening. (3 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in next dc, 2 dc in top of ch-3, turn. (4 dc)

Row 3: Ch 4, 2 dc in same dc as beg ch-4, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (6 dc)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in next 4 dc, 2 dc in top of ch-4, turn. (7 dc)

Row 5: Ch 4, 2 dc in same dc as beg ch-4 dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, dc in top of ch-3, turn. (9 sts)

Row 6: Ch 3, tr in 3rd dc, tr in 2nd dc behind tr just made, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] twice, sk next dc, tr in top of ch-4, tr in sk dc, (tr, dtr—see Stitch Guide) in top of same ch-4, turn. (4 cross-sts)

Row 7: Ch 4, 2 dc in dtr, dc in each tr across, dc in top of ch-3.

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each dc across, ending with (2 dc, tr) in top of ch-4, turn.

Three crocheted squares and two triangles make up this lovely shawl.



Row 9: Ch 5, tr in first tr, tr in next dc, tr in first tr again behind 2nd tr, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] across, ending with tr in top of ch-3, turn. (7 cross-sts)

Row 10: Ch 3, dc in each st across, ending with (2 dc, tr) in top of ch-5, turn.

Row 11: Ch 4, 2 dc in same st as beg ch-4, dc in each st across, dc in top of ch-3, turn.

Row 12: Ch 4, tr in next dc, tr in same st as beg ch-4 behind tr just made, [sk next dc, tr in next dc, tr in sk dc] across, ending with tr in top of ch-4, tr in sk dc, (tr, dtr) in top of same ch-4, turn. (10 cross-sts)

Note: For rows 13–40, each cross-st row will have 3 more cross-sts than the previous cross-st row.

Rows 13–36: [Rep rows 7–12 consecutively] 4 times.

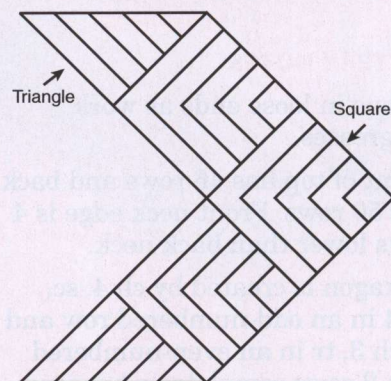
Rows 37–40: Rep rows 7–10. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Sew the 3 Squares and 2 Triangles tog following Assembly Diagram.

TRIM

Rnd 1: Join (see *Pattern Notes*) yarn in any corner, ch 2, dc in same st, [sk 2 sts, sl st in next st, ch 2, dc in same st] around entire outer edge. When working along sides of rows, work sl st at end of dc rows and 2 sl sts at end of tr rows. At corners **do not** sk 2 sts to ease around corner. Make sure there are no flares or puckers around edge, join in same st as beg ch-2. Fasten off. **CW**



Delightful Diagonals
Assembly Diagram

Coral Top

Design by Mona Modica for Creative Yarn Source

1 2 3 4 5 6 MODERATELY CHALLENGING

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit 32–38-inch bust (*small/medium*); changes for 40–46-inch bust (*large/X-large*) and 48–54-inch bust (*2X-large/3X-large*) are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Bust: 39 inches (*small/medium*)
[45 inches (*large/X-large*), 51 inches (*2X-large/3X-large*)]

Length: 24 inches (*small/medium*)
[25 inches (*large/X-large*), 26 inches (*2X-large/3X-large*)]

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Luster Sheen fine (sport) weight acrylic yarn (3½ oz/307 yds/100g per skein):
4 [5, 6, 6] skeins #0805 natural
- Size G/6/4mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

1 pattern = 3 inches includes tr in 8th ch from hook; [ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same ch, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next ch] twice.

Ch 3, tr in same ch. Ch 4, sk 3 ch, sc in next ch, ch 3, sk 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 4, sk 3 chs, tr in next ch 6 rows = 3 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Front of top has 46 rows and back has 50 rows. Front neck edge is 4 rows lower than back neck.

Hexagon is created by ch 4, sc, ch 4 in an odd-numbered row and tr, ch 3, tr in an even-numbered row, 2 rows completes a hexagon. Size small/medium has 4 hexagons below neck opening, size large/

X-large has 5 hexagons, and size 2X-large/3X-large has 4 hexagons.

Chain-7 at beginning of row counts as first treble crochet and chain-3 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of row counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

2-treble crochets together

(2-trt): (*Consists of 2 legs*) First leg is worked in indicated st: Yo hook twice, draw up lp in indicated st, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) twice, leaving 2 lps on hook.

2nd leg is worked in next indicated st: Yo hook twice, draw up lp in indicated st, (yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) twice, yo, draw through rem 3 lps on hook.

TOP

FRONT

Row 1 (RS): Ch 141 [161, 181], tr in 8th ch from hook (7 sk chs count as first tr, ch 3), [(ch 3, **first leg of 2-trt in same ch**—see *Special Stitch*, sk 3 chs, **2nd leg of 2-trt in next ch**—see *Special Stitch*) twice, ch 3, tr in same ch, ch 4, sk 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sk 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 4, sk 3 chs, tr in next ch] 5 [6, 7] times, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same ch, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next ch) 3 times, turn.

Row 2 (WS): **Ch 7** (see *Pattern Notes*), first leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, sk 3 ch, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same st, [ch 3, sk 4

ch, sc, ch 3, sc, sk 4 ch, tr in next tr, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) 3 times, ch 3, tr in same st] across, ending with 2nd leg of 2-trt in last tr, ch 3, tr in same st, turn. (6 [7, 8] hexagons)

Row 3: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), sk tr and 3 chs, [tr in 2-trt (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same st, ch 4, sk 3 chs, sc in tr, ch 3, sk 3 chs, sc in tr, ch 4] across, ending with ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, 2nd leg of 2-trt in middle ch of ch-7, turn.

Rows 4–39 [4–41, 4–43]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 18 [19, 20] times.

FIRST NECK SHAPING

Sizes Small/Medium & Large/X-Large Only

Row 40 [42]: Ch 7, first leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same st, [ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 ch, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) 3 times, ch 3, tr in same st, ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr], turn.

Size 2X-Large/3X-Large Only

Row [44]: First leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, sk 3 ch, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same st, [ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) 3 times, ch 3, tr in same st] twice, ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr] turn.

All Sizes

Row 41 [43, 45]: Ch 4, sk 3 chs, tr in next tr, ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same sp, rep row 3 for remainder of row.

Sizes Small/Medium & Large/

X-Large Only

Row 42 [44]: Ch 7, first leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same sp, ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) 3 times, ch 3, tr in same st, turn.

Size 2X-Large/3X-Large Only

Row [46]: Ch 7, first leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) twice, ch 3, tr in same st, [ch 3, sk 4 chs, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr, (ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 chs, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next 2-trt) 3 times, ch 3, tr in same st] twice, turn.

All Sizes

Rows 43–46 [45–48, 47–50]: [Rep rows 2 and 3] twice. Fasten off.

2ND NECK SHAPING

Row 40 [42, 44]: Sk 2 [3, 2] hexagons, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in tr before next hexagon, ch 7, sk ch 4, sc, ch 3, sc, ch 4, tr in next tr, rep row 2 for rem of row.

Row 41 [43, 45]: Rep as in row 3, ending with 3 2-trt, ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same as last st, 2nd leg of 2-trt in middle ch of beg ch-7, turn.

Row 42 [44, 46]: Ch 7, first leg of 2-trt in 2-trt, complete row with as in row 2.

Row 43–46 [45–48, 47–50]: Rep rows 2 and 3.

Continued on page 108

Complete a layered look with this lacy crocheted top.



Chain Stitch Necklace

Design by Mary Melick

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

16–19 inches long x ½ inch thick

MATERIALS

- Silkon heavyweight #3 bonded nylon cord: 7–10 yds
- Sizes 8/1.50mm and 12/1.00mm steel crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Japanese seed beads:
- Size 11/0 silver-lined clear: 3 grams
- Size 8/0: pearl white 8 grams (white Ceylon may be substituted); clear: 9 grams; silver-lined round hole, light gold: 3 grams
- Size 6/0: inside color, white: 10 grams frosted (transparent white AB may be substituted); transparent matte, clear: 5 grams; silver-lined round hole, gold: 3.5 grams
- Large-eye beading needle
- Pearl white button with shank
- Safety pin



GAUGE

Size 12 hook: 11 ch sts = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTE

Jewelry supplies are available at www.firemountaingems.com.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Additional materials needed

- A worktable under good lighting.
- Beading surface (12 x 12 inches or larger) such as velvet, velveteen, vellux blanket fabric or the plush side of a hand towel (beading needle will get caught in loopy side)
- 6-inch ruler
- ½ teaspoon measuring spoon
- White sewing thread

- 2 safety pins (may substitute paperclips)
- Straight pin
- Ruler
- Match or lighter

Be Prepared

It will definitely take longer to thread the beads on the nylon than it will take to crochet the Necklace. Also, be prepared to leave beads out for a while, since you will need to take breaks while threading beads onto the nylon cord.

This Necklace is comprised of simple loops of beads, chained together, separated by gold spacer beads to give the look of “beaded beads.” No crochet cord is visible on the gold spacer beads because of a new technique I discovered. Therefore, no one looking at your Necklace will be able to tell it is crocheted.

Bead Identification

There are three groups of beads used in this Necklace:

Main beads: There are 4 different beads that make up the bulk of the “beaded bead” sections:

- 6/0: clear with white inside color
- 8/0: clear
- 8/0: pearl white
- 11/0: silver-lined clear

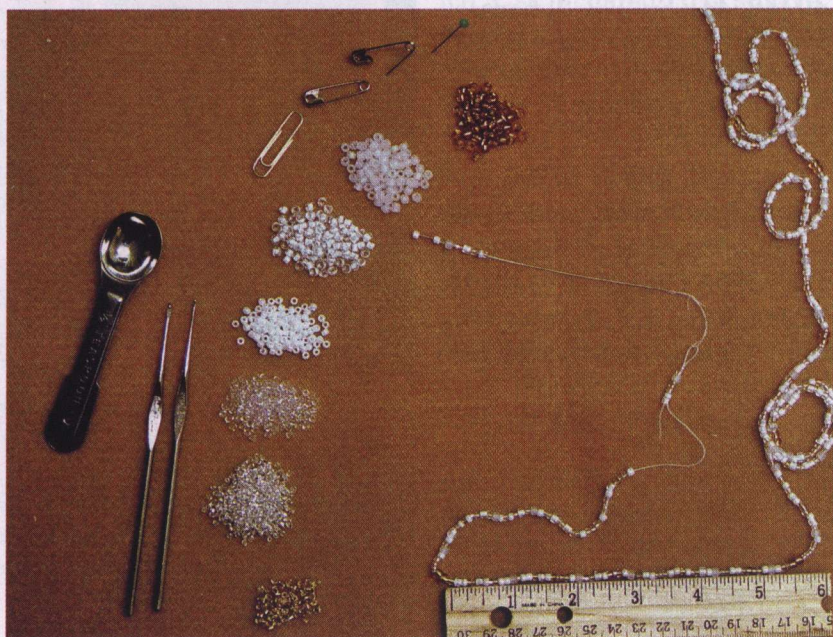
Accent beads: There are 2 different beads that are used sparingly for texture and color (*only 4 of each are used in each “beaded bead” section*):

- 6/0: frosted white.
- 8/0: silver-lined light gold

Spacer beads: Two spacers are used between each “beaded bead” section and before button and loop sections:

- 6/0: silver-lined gold

Variations: If you are a person who prefers silver, substitute size 6/0 (or E-beads) silver-lined clear beads for the 6/0 gold spacer beads. They should be available at most craft stores. If you like more color, substitute 6/0 spacer beads in your desired color and size 11/0 main beads to match or coordinate. Size 8/0 beads are hard to find, so if you want to substitute in more color, do so with size 6/0 main and accent beads.





***Choose the color
of beads you want
to crochet this
beautiful necklace.***

BEADING INSTRUCTIONS

BEFORE STARTING

Set aside 32–36 11/0 silver-lined clear beads and 4 spacer beads for making button loops after crocheting Necklace.

To begin stringing, set out ½ of each type of bead on beading surface. When stringing, try to string them at an even rate for the first half of the Necklace. This will help you keep an even distribution of the various beads, so you won't run out of one type and have too many of another when you approach the end of the Necklace. Place piles of beads as shown onto beading surface: place 4 **main** beads together in center of arch, and then 1 pile of each **accent** bead on each end; then place **spacer** beads at the very top. Use measuring spoon to move beads as needed.

Place ruler as shown. Reverse arrangement if you are left-handed. Gather other items displayed.

Open up center of large-eye needle and insert nylon cord.

Note: Each time I strung the beads, all but a dozen of the tiniest beads would fit over needle and its double thickness of cord. Those tight-fitting beads that would barely go onto the cord slowed the stringing process because it was necessary to grip each 11/0 bead and pull hard to get it over the thickest section. If you want 11/0 beads to move easily onto cord, thread a large-eye needle with sewing thread. Knot sewing thread with a square knot so the thread becomes a circle of about 1 inch long. Then, thread nylon cord through sewing thread circle as if it were a needle. Slide an 11/0 bead down onto doubled section of nylon cord to hold cord in place. While stringing, always leave some beads on that section to keep cord threaded (see Photo A).

Pick up all beads with needle by touching needle tip to edge of

Photo A



bead, allowing bead to put itself on needle as it falls on its side.

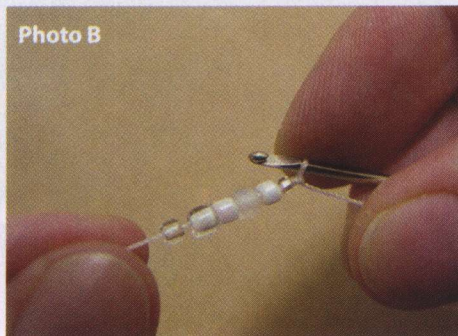
Stringing Pattern: Starting and ending with an 11/0 bead, string a 5½-inch section of **main** beads, mixing them up however you wish, while adding 4 of each **accent** bead evenly throughout. ****String 2 spacer** beads, string another 5½-inch section as described above. Repeat from ****** until you have 15–18 5½-inch sections. Make sure you are left with at least 32 size 11/0 beads and 4 spacer beads, in order to finish Necklace with button loops.

If you crochet to gauge, 15 repeats will produce a 16-inch Necklace, and 18 repeats will produce a 19-inch Necklace.

Note: If after all of the beads are crocheted, you decide that you want a longer Necklace, add beads in a straight line, just before adding spacer beads which precede button loops.

To Begin: Work over table and beading surface, using smallest crochet hook possible (at least size 8 steel) to make tight ch sts, leaving an 8-inch tail, make slip knot and place lp on hook; slide 6 beads up against knot (see Photo B), ch 1, pull cord tight to make ch st as small as possible (see Photo C);

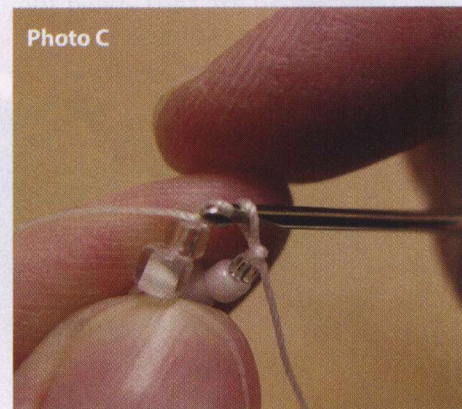
Photo B



*(slide 6 beads up against last st, ch 1, pull cord tight to tighten ch st, rep from * 9–11 times until entire 5½-inch section is crocheted (which makes 1 “beaded bead” section).

Note: If you have 2–4 beads left, take out previous 2 lps and divide beads into 3 somewhat equal lps. If 5 beads rem, make the last lp of those 5. If 1 bead rem, take out previous st and make a 7-bead lp.

Photo C



Make 1 more ch after last ch-st to end beaded bead section. Pull cord tight to make final ch st as tight as possible. Set crochet on beading surface, leaving hook in last lp. Insert safety pin into 1 of previous chs and close pin.

Note: The safety pin will protect your work if you accidentally drop it while adding spacer beads. Every time I have made a Necklace, I have dropped my work and lost many sts. The straight pin is most useful if that happens. It is the best tool for inserting into last stitch, to pick up that lp, and then and pull the lp out until it is big enough to accommodate hook.

Remove crochet hook and add spacer beads with size 12 steel hook, rep from * until all 5½-inch sections are crocheted, ending with the last 5½-inch section. If nearing end of cord, make a slip knot and fasten safety pin to its lp to hold beads. Fasten off leaving a 10-inch tail or longer if you want to add length to your Necklace.

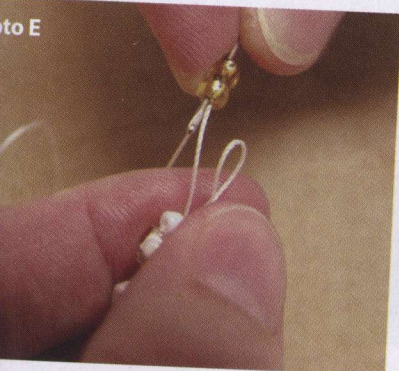
ADDING SPACER BEADS

If desired, you may perform this entire process with crochet work using on beading surface instead of while holding it.

Pull up last lp until it measures 1/2 inch or twice the height of spacer beads (see Photo D):



Insert size 12 (or smaller) hook through beads, entering from top (see Photo E):



Finally catch 1/2-inch lp with (see Photo F), slide beads from hook onto 1/2-inch lp (Photo G):

Change back to size 8 hook. Pull up and down a couple of times until the lps have evened out and the beads are tight against the beaded section below them. Then, pull lp up and down to give ch st a chance to settle inside spacer beads.) Repeat twice until ch sts stop appearing into spacer beads (Photo H).

Photo F

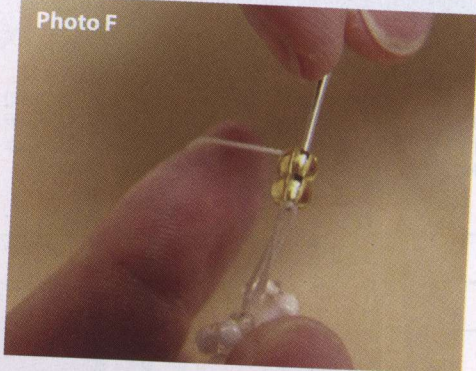


Photo G



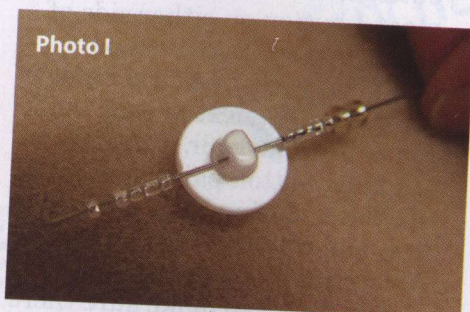
Photo H



FINISHING

1. At beg of Necklace, attach needle to 8-inch tail. (Optional: If you want to lengthen Necklace, string an inch or more of various 6/0 main or accent beads after last beaded bead, then continue.) String: 2 spacer beads, 4 or 5 size 11/0 beads, button, and then another 4 or 5 size 11/0 beads (see Photo I).

Photo I



2. Slide beads onto cord as close to crochet as possible. Insert needle back into 2 spacer beads to make button lp. Pull taut. Feed needle through additional 6/0 beads if you added them, pulling taut again, and then feed needle into "beaded bead" section. Knot cord securely (square or surgeon knots) at least twice in this section keeping knots hidden. Cut cord 1/4 inch from knot. Place that 1/4-inch length over a small flame (from a match or lighter) and allow flame to melt cord until it reaches knot, then remove flame, allowing the melted cord to seal knot.

3. At end of Necklace, attach needle to 10-inch tail. String additional 6/0 beads for additional length, if desired, and then string 2 spacer beads and 24 size 11/0 beads. Feed needle back through spacer beads and pull taut, making button lp. Test lp over button, making sure it fits easily over button, with no additional slack. Adjust with more or fewer beads as needed. When satisfied, feed needle and cord back through any additional beads and into "beaded bead" section. Knot, cut and melt cord as above (see Photo J). CW



Photo J

Button Necklace

Design by Mary Melick

1 2 3 4 5 6 BEGINNER

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

5½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
75 yds ecru
- Size 7/1.65mm steel
crochet hook or size needed
to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- 90–100 various size buttons
- 4 unsharpened pencils
- Tape
- Glue



GAUGE

9 sts = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTE

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

ARRANGING NECKLACE BUTTONS

Add buttons from your own or a relative's collection to add sentimentality to your necklace. If you want more color in your necklace, substitute 12 buttons with matching crochet cotton in desired color. You'll be amazed how these adjustments change the whole character of the necklace. It is best to try dark or bright colors, like navy, hunter green, burgundy or purple.

The necklace is arranged beginning with the center button, and then building sides simultaneously from the center out. The largest buttons should be in the center of necklace progressing to smallest ones on the ends.

1. Choose a tabletop where buttons can be spread out undisturbed throughout the duration of the project. Starting at necklace

center, choose 1 of the largest buttons for center button and place it at center of table near edge closest to you.

2. Find pairs of buttons that appear very similar in size and shade. Starting with the largest buttons, take 1 button pair and place 1 button on either side of center button. Take next pair and place each 1 on either side of center button, next to each button of previous pair. Continue positioning button pairs up sides of necklace, placing largest buttons first and smallest buttons last. Both sides of necklace should match. Count to make sure there

are 79 buttons, 39 on each side plus 1 center button.

3. Fine-tune color and size arrangement. Step away from button arrangement for a few minutes and then assess color distribution with a fresh eye.

A. Are there any areas where one color dominates? If so, spread out those colors for a more homogeneous mix. Remember to adjust both sides of necklace exactly.

B. Does center of necklace look too heavy? Are there too many large buttons in the center? Either substitute some medium buttons

This clever button necklace is crocheted using size 10 crochet cotton.



Continued on page 110

Funky Bag

Design by Mona Modica for Creative Yarn Source

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

22 inches wide at base x 9 inches high, excluding Handle

MATERIALS

- Omega Pinky fine (sport) weight nylon yarn (2 oz/ 98 yds per skein):
4 skeins #16 copper
- Size F/5/3.75mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Liquid seam sealant
- Lining fabric (optional)
- Zipper to fit opening (optional)



GAUGE

7 sts = 1½ inches; 7 dc rows = 3 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Dabbing liquid seam sealant on ends is necessary when using nylon yarn because it unravels easily. When coming to an end, work over the yarn like normal, but leave a little longer tail when fastening off. When you're ready, clip the tail close to the stitches and immediately dab liquid seam sealant on the end and the surrounding area on the inside of your work. It can darken the yarn, so dab lightly, but make sure it's saturated.

Bag is worked in back loops only unless otherwise stated.

Chain-2 at beginning of row **does not** count as first double crochet.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

BAG

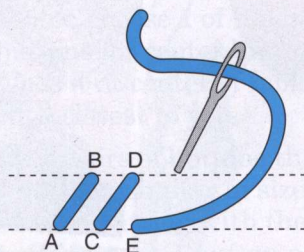
BODY

Row 1: Leaving long length at beg for sewing side seam, ch 60, sk 2 chs (2 sk chs do not count as a st), dc in each rem ch across, turn. (58 dc)

Rows 2–51: Working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide and Pattern Notes*), **ch 2** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in each dc across, turn. (58 dc)

At the end of row 51, leaving long lengths for sewing side seam, fasten off.

Fold bag in half long ways, **whipstitch** (see *illustration*) tog both sides, working in every other st to shorten sides. With 5 sts rem, whipstitch all 5 ends tog as to gather to form bottom corner of bag. Fasten off.



Whipstitch

TOP BAND

Rnd 1: Now working in rnds, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to top on either side, ch 1, [(sc at end of next row) twice, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) over next 2 rows] around, **do not join**.

Rnd 2–7: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 8: [Ch 1, sl st in next sc] around, sl st in beg ch 1. Fasten off.

HANDLE

Row 1: Leaving length at beg for sewing, ch 120, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each rem ch across, turn. (119 sc)

Rows 2–4: Ch 1, sc in each sc across, turn.

Rnd 5: Now working in rnds, [sl st in next sc, ch 1] around sides of Handle, working 2 sl sts at each end, leaving a long length, fasten off.

Fold over each end of Handle 1½ inches and sew 1 end to each side of Bag.

OPTIONAL FINISHING

Place Bag on 2 layers of fabric. Trace a line around the Bag, adding ½ inch for seam allowances. Cut out lining, sew sides and bottom. Fold top edge to WS. Place inside Bag and tack top edge of lining to top edge of Bag

Sew zipper to inner edge of rnd 7 of Top Band. **CW**

***This stylish purse is perfect
for everyday use.***



Carousel Bag

Design by Mona Modica for Creative Yarn Source

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

18 inches wide x 12 inches long,
excluding handle

MATERIALS

- Omega La Espiga #9 crochet nylon (7 oz/339 yds per roll):
2 rolls #58 multi turquoise
- Sizes D/3/3.25mm and G/6/4mm crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Sewing needle
- 14-inch purse handle
- 12-inch purse zipper
- Matching sewing thread
- Matching lining fabric
- Liquid seam sealant



GAUGE

With size G hook: 7 sts =
1½ inches; 7 dc rows = 3 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Dabbing liquid seam sealant on ends is necessary when using nylon thread because it unravels easily. When coming to an end or changing colors, work over the thread just like yarn but leave a little more thread. Then clip close to the stitches and immediately dab liquid seam sealant on the end and the surrounding area on the inside of your work. It can darken the thread so dab lightly, but make sure it's saturated.

Bag is worked in back loops only unless otherwise stated.

Chain-2 at beginning of row **does not** count as first double crochet.

BAG

BODY

Row 1: With size G hook, ch 25, sk 2 chs (2 sk chs do not count as a st), dc in each of next 3 chs, 2 dc in next ch, dc in each of next 15 chs, 2 dc in next ch, dc in next 3 chs, turn. (25 dc)

Row 2: Working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide and Pattern Notes*) throughout Body, **ch 2** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in each dc to dc inc, dc in first dc of inc, inc in 2nd dc of inc, dc in each dc across to next inc, inc in first dc of inc, dc in 2nd dc of inc, dc in each dc to end of row, do not work in ch-2, turn. (27 dc)

Rows 3–24: Rep row 2. (71 dc)

Rows 25–34: Ch 2, dc in each dc across, turn.

Row 35: Ch 2, dc in each of next 26 dc, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) over next 2 dc, dc in next 15 dc, dc dec over next 2 dc, dc in each dc to end of row, turn. (69 dc)

Rows 36–57: Ch 2, dc across to dc before dc dec, dc dec over next 2 dc, dc across to next dc dec, dc dec over next 2 dc, dc in each dc to end of row, turn. (25 dc)

TOP BAND

Rnd 1: Now working in rnds in ends of rows of Body through both lps of sts, with size D hook, work 1 sc at the end of each row, at other end of bag, sc in each dc, work 1 sc at other ends of rows and sc in each dc, **do not join**.

Rnd 2: [Sc in next 10 sc, sk next sc] around.

Rnds 3–10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: [Ch 1, sl st in next sc] around, sl st in beg ch 1. Fasten off.

TABS

Make 2.

Row 1: With size D hook, ch 11, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each rem ch across, turn. (10 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc across. Fasten off.

Pass Tab through handle and attach to side of Bag.

FINISHING

Place Bag on 2 layers of fabric. Trace a line around the Bag, adding ½ inch for seam allowances. Cut out lining, sew sides and bottom. Fold top edge to WS. Place inside Bag and tack top edge of lining to top edge of Bag

Sew zipper to inner edge of rnd 10 of Top Band. **CW**

*This colorful purse
is perfect for a
summer outing.*



Crochet Earrings

Designs by Jessica Ellison

BRONZE CIRCLES

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden 10 size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
2 yds #700-11 bronze
- Size B/1/2.25mm crochet hook
- Hobby Lobby Jewelry Shop 35mm hoop earrings #311928



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

GOLD RECTANGLES

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden 10 size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
2 yds #700-14 gold
- Size B/1/2.25mm crochet hook
- Kidney ear wires: 2
- 4mm jump ring: 2
- Seed beads (optional)
- fabric glue or sewing thread and needle (optional)



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

BRONZE CIRCLES

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

BRONZE EARRINGS

Make 2.

Row 1: Working around ear-ring hoop, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) bronze, work sc 50, turn.

Row 2: [Ch 2, sk next 2 sc, sc in next sc] across, turn. (16 ch-2 sps)

Row 3: [Ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp] 4 times, *(2 hdc, 3 dc, 2 hdc) in next ch-2 sp, [sc in next ch-2 sp] twice*, rep from * to * 3 times, [ch 2 sc in next ch-2 sp] across. Fasten off.

GOLD RECTANGLES

PATTERN NOTES

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise indicated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

GOLD EARRINGS

Make 2.

Row 1: Ch 12, dc in 4th ch from

hook (sk chs count as first dc) and each ch across. (10 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in same dc, [sk 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc] twice, sk next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 2, [3 dc in center dc of 3-dc group] twice, ch 2, dc in each of next 2 dc, turn.

Rows 4-7: Rep row 3.

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each dc, sk ch-2 sps (10 dc), do not turn, working on side, ch 1 [2 sc in end of each row, sc in each of next 10 sts] around, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. Fasten off.

Note: See *Adding Beads, Blocking & Attaching Jump Rings* section.



Accessorize your wardrobe with fashionable earrings made using size 10 crochet cotton

SALT & PEPPER

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
2 yds #701-39 black/
white variegated
- Size B/1/2.25mm crochet hook
- Kidney ear wires: 2
- 4mm jump rings: 2
- Seed beads (optional)
- Fabric glue or sewing thread and needle (optional)



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

SALT & PEPPER

PATTERN NOTES

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise indicated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in first ch of ch-3.

SALT & PEPPER EARRINGS

Make 2.

Row 1: Ch 8, sl st to first ch to form a ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in ring, (ch 3, 3 dc in ring) 5 times, ch 3, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg ch-3.

Row 2: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, 4 dc in same sp, [ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3, join in beg ch-3.

Row 3: Sl st in 3rd dc of 5-dc group, (ch 3, 3 dc, **picot**—see *Special Stitch*, 3 dc) in same dc, *ch 3, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 3, 5 dc in 2nd dc of 3-dc group*, rep from * to * once, ch 3, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 3**, (4 dc, picot, 3 dc) in 3rd dc of 5-dc group, rep from

* to *, ending last rep at **, join in beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Note: See *Adding Beads, Blocking & Attaching Jump Rings* section.

ROYAL BLUE RINGS

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

ROYAL BLUE EARRINGS

Make 2.

Small Ring

Rnd 1: Join (see *Pattern Note*) royal blue to ½-inch bone ring, work 22 sc on ring, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Large Ring

Rnd 1: Join royal blue to ¾-inch bone ring, work 16 sc around ring, work next sc, draw up a lp, remove hook, insert hook in sc on Small Ring, pick up dropped lp and draw through st on hook, work 16 more sc to complete Large Ring.

Make 4 Large Rings and 4 Small Rings for each Earring, alternating joining as follows: Small, Large, Small and Large.

Note: See *Adding Beads, Blocking & Attaching Jump Rings* section.

VARIEGATED PINK RINGS

PATTERN NOTES

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise indicated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning V-stitch (beg v-st): Ch 4, dc in same st as beg ch-4.

4-dc cluster (4-dc cl): Holding back last lp, dc 4 times, Yo, insert hook in indicated st, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times, yo, draw through rem 5 lps on hook, sl st to close.

ROYAL BLUE RINGS

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden 10 size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
2 yds #700-113 royal blue
- Size C/2/2.75mm crochet hook
- Kidney ear wires: 2
- 4mm jump rings: 2
- ¾-inch bone rings: 4
- ½-inch bone rings: 4
- Fabric glue



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

VARIEGATED PINK RINGS

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden 10 size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
2 yds #701-34 variegated pinks
- Size C/2/2.75mm crochet hook
- Kidney ear wires: 2
- 4mm jump rings: 2
- Seed beads (optional)
- Fabric glue or sewing thread and needle (optional)



GAUGE

Gauge is not important for this project.

V-stitch: (V-st): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in indicated st.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in first ch of ch-3.

VARIEGATED PINK EARRINGS

Make 2.

Row 1: Ch 5, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, ch 1, 15 sc in ring, join in first sc (15 sc)

Row 2: Beg V-st (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1, sk next sc, **4-dc cl**

Continued on page 107

Irish Filigree

Design by Annie Potter

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Filigree: 8½ inches long

Rose: 1¾ inches across

Large Violet: 1 inch across

Small Violet: ¾ inch across

MATERIALS

- Universal Nazli Gelin Garden 10 size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
1 ball #700-01 white
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- 1 pair earrings posts or clips
- Tracing paper
- Craft glue



GAUGE

Dc = ¾ inch tall; tr = ½ inch tall;
10 sts = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

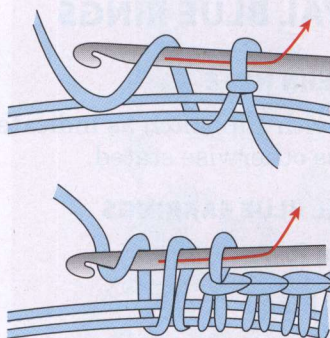
Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

NECKLACE

RIGHT BOTTOM SCROLL

Row 1: For shaping cord, cut 2 strands crochet cotton each 20 inches long; holding both strands tog as you work, beg at center of cord, join cotton around both strands, work 40 sc around both strands (see Figure 1), turn. (Do not cut excess ends from cord; it will be used again later.)



Irish Filigree
Figure 1

Row 2: Ch 2, sc in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, sc in next st] 18 times, ch 1, sk next st, sl st in next st, turn. (19 sc, 1 sl st, 20 ch sps)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, [ch 1, sk next st, sc in next ch sp] 6 times, ch 2, sk next st, hdc in next ch sp, [ch 2, sk next st, dc in next ch sp] 3 times, [ch 3, sk next st, tr in next ch sp] 8 times, (ch 2, dc) 3 times in ch-2 sp at end of row 2, ch 2, sl st in side of sc at end of row 1, turn. (23 sts, 22 ch lps)

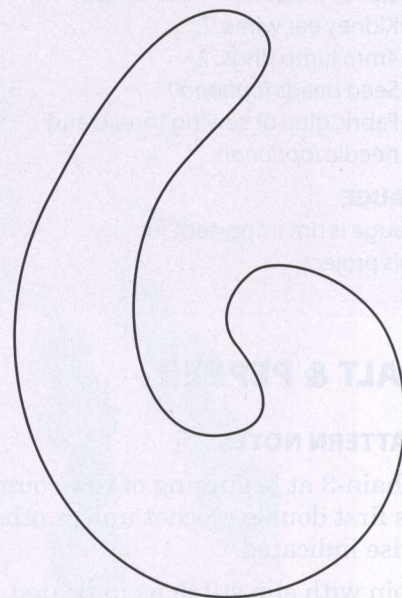
Row 4: Holding shaping cord behind sts and ch sps at top of last row and covering cord as work progresses, 4 sc in each of first 4 ch sps, 5 sc in each of next 8 ch sps, 4 sc in each of next 4 ch sps, 3 sc in each of next 6 ch sps, 2 sc in ch-1 sp at end of row 3, 2 sc around shaping cord, join (see Pattern Notes) in end of row 1. Fasten off.

Do not cut shaping cord, front of row 4 is RS of work. (94 sc)

Shape Scroll

Trace and cut paper template using pattern provided for Bottom Scrolls (see Bottom Scroll Pattern). With RS of template faceup, place Scroll on template. Pull cord at end of row 1 to shape inner curve, pull

cord at end of row 4 to shape outer curve if needed. Secure ends. Cut excess cord.



Irish Filigree
Bottom Scroll Pattern
Cut 1 template from paper
Use RS for shaping Right Scroll
Use WS for shaping Left Scroll

LEFT BOTTOM SCROLL

Rows 1–3: Rep rows 1–3 of Right Bottom Scroll. At end of last row, do not turn fasten off.

Row 4: Holding shaping cord behind sts and ch sps at top of last row and covering cord as work progresses, join in end of row 1, 2 sc around shaping cord, 2 sc in ch-1 sp at end of row 3, 3 sc in each of next 6 ch sps, 4 sc in each of next 4 ch sps, 5 sc in each of next 8 ch sps, 4 sc in each of last 4 ch sps, join in end of row 1, fasten off. **Do not** cut shaping cord. Front of row 4 is RS of work.

*This elegant necklace
is made using size 10
crochet cotton.*



Shape Scroll

Rep instructions for shaping Right Bottom Scroll, with WS of paper template faceup.

SIDE SCROLL

Make 2.

Row 1: For shaping cord, cut 2 strands crochet cotton each 30 inches long; holding both strands tog as you work, beg at center of cord, join cotton around both strands, work 117 sc around both strands, turn. **Do not** cut excess ends from cord; it will be used again later.

Row 2: Working this row in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), sl st in first st, sc in each st across, leaving

last st unworked, turn, fasten off. (115 sc, 1 sl st)

Row 3: Sk first 27 sc, join in next st, ch 3, sk next 2 sts, [dc in next st, ch 2, sk next 2 sts] 18 times, dc in next st, ch 3, sk next 2 sts, sl st in next st, leaving last 27 sc unworked, turn, fasten off.

Row 4: Holding shaping cord behind sts and ch lps at top of row 2 and 3, and covering cord as work progresses, join with sc in sl st at end of row 2, sc in same st, sc in each of next 27 sts, sc in next sl st, 4 sc in next ch sp, 3 sc in each of next 18 ch sps, 4 sc in last ch sp, sc in next sl st, sc in each st across with 2 sc in last st, fasten off. **Do not** cut shaping cord. Front of row 4 is RS of work. (121 sc)

Trace and cut 2 paper templates using pattern provided for Side Scrolls (see *Side Scroll Pattern*). Place 1 Side Scroll template with RS faceup and the other template with WS faceup on working surface. Shape in same manner as Bottom Scrolls. Tack ends of Side Scrolls in place according to templates.

ROSE

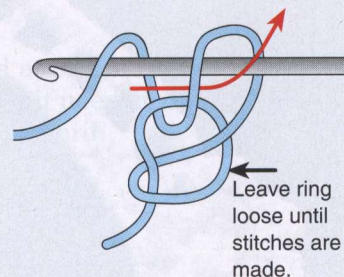
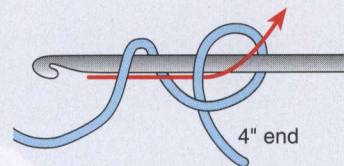
Make 2.

Rnd 1: For **slip ring** (see *illustration*), leaving 4-inch end of crochet cotton, lap crochet cotton over 4-inch end forming a lp, insert hook through lp from front to back, yo, draw through lp to form ring, yo, draw through lp on hook, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 9 dc in ring, draw end tightly to close ring, join in top of ch-3. (10 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in each dc around, join in first sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, sk next st, [sc in next st, ch 2, sk next st] around, sc in joining sl st of rnd 2. (5 ch lps)

Rnd 4: [Sl st, ch 2, 4 dc, ch 2, sl st] for petal in each ch sp around. (5 petals)



Slip Ring

Rnd 5: Working behind petals, ch 1, [sc in back sp of next sk sc on rnd 2, ch 4] around, join in first sc. (5 ch lps)

Rnd 6: [Sl st, ch 2, 7 dc, ch 2, sl st] for petal in each ch sp around. (5 petals)

Rnd 7: Ch 2, *working behind next petal between 2 center dc sts, sc in ch sp of rnd 5, ch 5, rep from * around, join in first sc. (5 ch lps)

Rnd 8: [Sl st, ch 2, 10 dc, ch 2, sl st] for petal in each ch sp around. Fasten off. (5 petals)

ROSE LEAF SPRAY

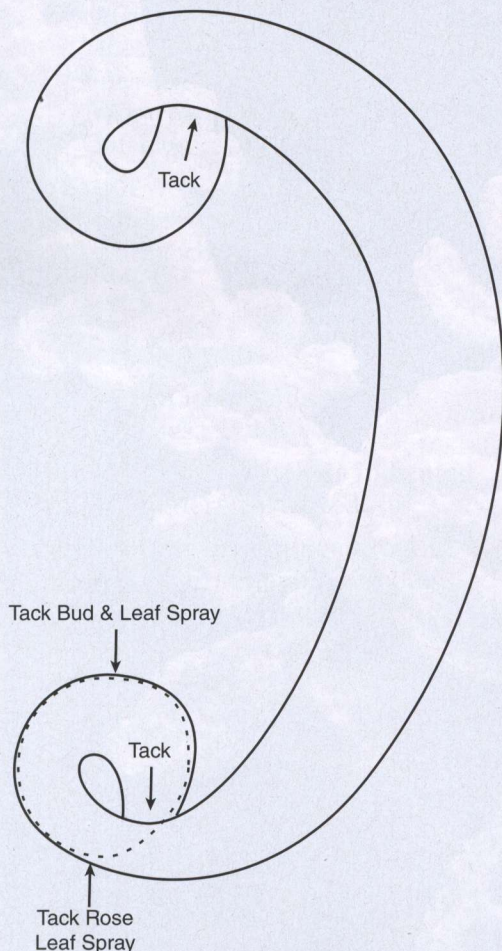
Make 2.

Beg at bottom of stem, ch 16, **do not fasten off**.

Row 1: For **first Leaf**, beg at bottom of stem, ch 16, 6 tr in 5th ch from hook (4 sk chs count as first tr), turn. (7 tr)

Row 2: Ch 3, [dc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts] twice, dc in next st, leaving last st unworked, turn. (4 dc)

Row 3: Ch 1, sk first st, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, leaving last st unworked, do not turn, for tip of Leaf, ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook, working down side of Leaf, ch 1, sl st in top of st at end of row 2, ch 2, sl st in top of st at end of row 1, ch 4, sl st in same ch as 6-tr of row 1, **do not turn or fasten off**.



Irish Filigree

Side Scroll Pattern

Cut 2 templates from paper
Use RS for shaping Right Scroll
Use WS for shaping Left Scroll

For 2nd Leaf, ch 9, rep rows 1–3 of first Leaf, sc in each of next 4 ch below 2nd Leaf, do not fasten off.

For 3rd Leaf, ch 5, rep rows 1–3 of first Leaf, sc in each ch across stem. Fasten off.

Sew stem to back of Rose with Leaves extended past last rnd of petals.

BUD & LEAF SPRAY

Make 2.

Beg at bottom of stem, ch 13 for **first Leaf**, [sc in 2nd ch from hook, hdc in next ch, dc in each of next 3 ch, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch], ch 9;

For 2nd Leaf, *sc in 2nd ch from hook, hdc in next ch, dc in each of next 2 chs, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch*;

For Bud, ch 8, bend ch-8 sp into small circle, sl st in first ch of ch-8; working in ch sp just made (sc, hdc, 2 dc, 2 tr), ch 3, sl st in front sp and left bar at top of last tr made, (2 tr, 2 dc, hdc, sc) in remainder of sp, sl st in last ch of ch-8, ch 7;

For 3rd Leaf, rep between * in 2nd Leaf, sl st in side of sc on 2nd Leaf, sc in each of next 2 chs between 2nd and first Leaf, sl st in side of sc on first leaf, ch 8;

For 4th Leaf, rep between [] in first Leaf; sc in each ch across stem. Fasten off.

LARGE VIOLET

Make 7.

Rnd 1: Ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. (5 sc)

Rnd 2: (Sl st, ch 3, 2 tr, ch 3, sl st) in each st around. Fasten off. (5 petals)

SMALL VIOLET

Make 4.

Rnd 1: Ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook. (5 sc)

Rnd 2: (Sl st, ch 2, 2 dc, ch 2, sl st) in each st around. Fasten off. (5 petals)

SINGLE LEAF

Row 1: Beg at bottom of stem, ch 25, 4 tr in 5th ch from hook, turn. (5 tr)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc dec in next 2 sts, dc in next st, leaving last st unworked, turn. (3 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook, sk first dc, sc in next dc, leaving last st unworked, **do not turn**; working down side of Leaf, ch 2, sl st in base of st at end of row 2, ch 4, sl st in same ch as 4-tr on row 1, sl st in each ch across stem. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

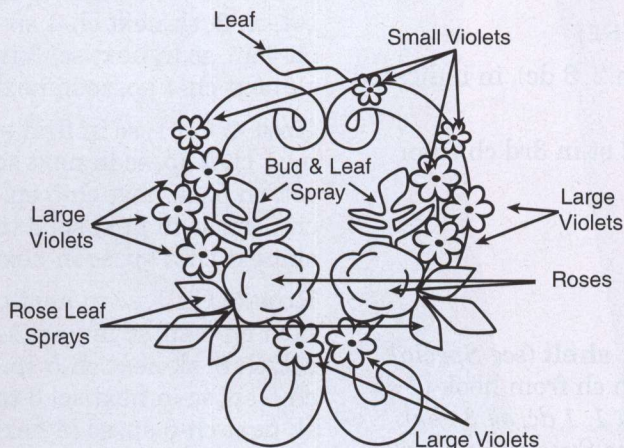
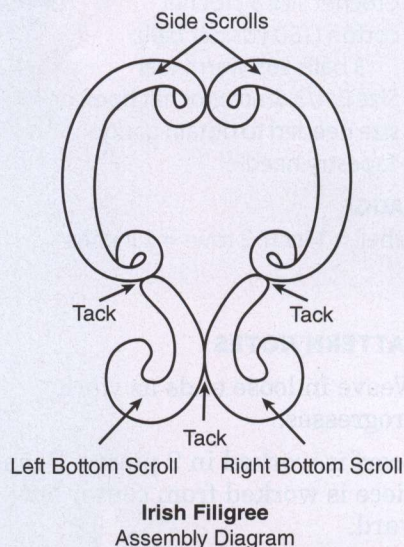
Tack straight end of each Bottom Scroll to bottom of corresponding Side Scroll according to Assembly Diagram. Tack inner edges of Bottom Scrolls tog where they meet according to Assembly Diagram.

Referring to the Flower Placement Diagram throughout, tack end of stem and back of 1 lower Leaf of each Bud & Leaf Spray to inner edge of each Side Scroll. Tack end of stem on Single Leaf to back side at top of right Side Scroll. Tack Rose Leaf Sprays to lower part of

Side Scrolls. Tack center back of each flower to Side and Bottom Scrolls according to Diagram.

LAUNDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Hand-wash in mild detergent and cold water. Do not squeeze or wring. To remove excess moisture, wrap in towel and press lightly. To block, shape and pin in place. Let dry completely. **CW**



Azure Scallops

Design by Rebecca Velasquez

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7 inches wide x 64 inches long

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Fashion Crochet size 3 crochet cotton (150 yds per ball):
3 balls #65 warm teal
- Size E/4/3.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

1 shell = 1 inch; 3 rows = 2 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Scarf is worked in 2 pieces. Each piece is worked from center outward.

Chain-4 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc), in indicated st or sp.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in 3rd ch from hook.

SCARF

FIRST HALF

Row 1: Ch 33, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in 8th ch from hook (7 sk chs count as ch 1, 1 dc, sk 3 chs), [ch 1, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1, sk next 6 chs, shell in next ch] 3 times, ch 1, dc in last ch, turn. (4 shells)

Row 2: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), *shell in ch-2 sp of shell, ch 1**, picot, ch 1, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, dc in 6th ch of beg 7 sk chs, turn. (4 shells)

Row 3: Ch 4, *shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1**, picot, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, picot and ch-1 sp, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Rows 4–40: Rep row 3, do not turn at the end of last row.

Edging

Row 1: Ch 7, sk next ch-1 sp and next 3 dc, sc in next ch-2 sp, [ch 4, picot, ch 4, sk next 3 dc, ch-1 sp, picot, ch-1 sp and next 3 dc, sc in next ch-2 sp] 3 times, ch 4, sk next 3 dc and ch-1 sp, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first dc, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 4, picot, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, picot and ch-4 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in 5th ch of beg ch-7, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first sc, ch 5, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 5, picot, ch 5, sk next ch-4 sp, picot and ch-4 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 5, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first sc, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 5, picot, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, picot and ch-5 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 6, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 6, picot, ch 6, sk next ch-5 sp, picot and ch-5 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 6, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 6, sk next ch-6 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 6, picot, ch 6, sk next ch-6 sp, picot and

ch-6 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 6, sk next ch-6 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 7, sk next ch-6 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 7, picot, ch 7, sk next ch-6 sp, picot and ch-6 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 7, sk next ch-6 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 7, sk next ch-7 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 7, picot, ch 7, sk next ch-7 sp, picot and ch-7 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 7, sk next ch-7 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 8, sk next ch-7 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 8, picot, ch 8, sk next ch-7 sp, picot and ch-7 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 8, sk next ch-7 sp, sc in next sc, turn.

Row 10: Ch 1, sc in next sc, ch 8, sk next ch-8 sp, sc in next sc, [ch 8, picot, ch 8, sk next ch-8 sp, picot and ch-8 sp, sc in next sc] 3 times, ch 8, sk next ch-8 sp, sc in next sc.

Fasten off.

2ND HALF

Row 1: Join (see *Pattern Notes*) in opposite side of foundation ch, ch 4, shell in same ch as shell of First Half row 1, [ch 1, picot, ch 1, sk next 6 chs, shell in next ch] 3 times, ch 1, dc in last ch, turn.

Rows 2–40: Rep rows 2–40 of First Half, do not join or turn at end of last row.

Edging

Rows 1–10: Rep rows 1–10 of First Half Edging.

Weave in all ends.

FINISHING

For a cleaner, crisper look, wet-block scarf. **CW**

*Make a fashion statement
with this scalloped scarf made
using size 3 crochet cotton.*



Pistachio Bag

Design by Kim Kotary

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12 inches wide x 11 inches high,
excluding Straps

MATERIALS

- Omega size 5 crochet cotton (1¾ oz/164 yds/050g per ball):
5 balls #55 pistachio
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Sewing needle
- Sewing thread to match
- Matching material: 1 yd
- Stitch markers



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: 8 puff sts =
3¼ inches; 8 puff st rnds = 3¼ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Bag is worked in rounds from bottom to top.

Hold 2 strands of crochet cotton together unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Move markers up to corresponding stitches as rounds are worked.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first half double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning puff stitch (beg puff st): Loosely ch 1, [yo, insert hook in same place, yo, pull lp through] twice, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

Puff stitch (puff st): Yo, insert hook in place indicated, yo, pull lp through, [insert hook in same place, yo, pull lp through] twice, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

Puff stitch decrease (puff st dec): [Yo, insert hook in next sp between puff sts, yo, pull lp through] twice, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

Foundation single crochet (foundation sc): Ch 2, insert hook in 2nd ch from hook, yo, pull lp through, yo, pull through 1 lp on hook (*ch completed*), yo, pull through all lps on hook (*sc completed*) [insert in last ch worked, yo, pull lp through, yo, pull through 1 lp on hook (*ch completed*), yo, pull through all lps on hook (*sc completed*)] as stated.

BAG

Rnd 1: Holding 2 strands tog (*see Pattern Notes*), ch 21, **beg puff st** (*see Special Stitches*) in 2nd ch from hook, **puff st** (*see Special Stitches*) in same ch, place marker between last 2 puff sts, puff st in each ch across to last ch, 2 puff sts in last ch, place marker between last 2 puff sts, working on opposite side of ch, 2 puff sts in same ch, place marker between last 2 puff sts, puff st in each ch across with

2 puff sts in last ch, place marker between last 2 puff sts, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in top of beg puff st. (44 puff sts)

Rnds 2 & 3: Beg puff st in marked sp, puff st in same sp, [puff st in each sp between puff sts across to next marker, 2 puff sts in marked sp] around, join in beg puff st. (52 puff sts at end of last rnd)

Rnds 4–6: Beg puff st in marked sp, puff st in each sp between puff sts around, join in beg puff st.

Rnd 7: Beg puff st in marked sp, ***puff st dec** (*see Special Stitches*), puff st in each of next 14 sps between puff sts, puff st dec**, puff st in next 8 sps between puff sts, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, puff st in each rem sp between puff sts around, join in beg puff st. (48 puff sts)

Rnd 8: Loosely ch 1, [puff st dec, puff st in each of next 13 sps between puff sts, puff st dec, puff st in each of next 7 sps between puff sts] around, join in first puff st dec. (44 puff sts)

Rnd 9: Beg puff st in marked sp, puff st in each of next 16 sps between puff sts, puff st dec, puff st in each of next 20 sps between puff sts, puff st dec, puff st in each of last 3 sps between puff sts, join in beg puff st. (42 puff sts)

Rnd 10: Beg puff st in marked sp between puff sts, puff st in each sp between puff sts around working puff st dec in each puff st dec, join in beg puff st. (40 puff sts)

Rnds 11–19: Beg puff st in marked sp between puff sts, puff st in each sp between puff sts around, join in beg puff st.

Rnd 20: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), [hdc in next sp between puff sts, ch 1] around, join in 2nd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnds 21–24: Ch 3, [hdc in next hdc, ch 1] around, join in 2nd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 25: Ch 2, hdc in each ch sp and in each st around, join in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

STRAP

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Work 80 **foundation sc** (see *Special Stitches*), 2 sc in same ch as last sc, place marker, working on opposite side of foundation sc, sc in each st across to last st, 2 sc in last st, place marker, sc in same st, do not join.

Rnd 2: 3 sc in next st (*corner*), *sc in each st across to next marker**, 3 sc in marked st (*corner*), rep from * around, ending last rep at **. Fasten off.

Sew 2 inches on each end of Straps to inside at top of Bag as shown in photo.

LINING

Place Bag on 2 layers of fabric. Trace a line around the Bag, adding $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for seam allowances. Cut out Lining, sew sides and bottom. Fold top edge to WS.

Place inside Bag and tack top edge of Lining to top edge of Bag. **cw**

**Hold 2 strands of size 5
crochet cotton together to
make this pretty purse.**



Grandma's Flowers

Design by Annie Potter

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

9½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball)
- 1 ball each #1 white and #332 hot pink
- 150 yds #428 mint green
- 100 yds #422 golden yellow
- Size 0/2.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: Rnds 1 and 2 = 2 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 space unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-8 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-5 space unless otherwise stated.

Chain-6 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-3 space unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning V-stitch (beg V-st):

Ch 5, dc in indicated sp.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 2, dc) in indicated sp.

DISHCLOTH

CENTER

Rnd 1 (RS): With 2 strands of white held tog, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, **ch 5** (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in ring, ch 2] 7 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (8 dc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same sp, ch 2, *3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in same ch as joining, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, *2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (40 dc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same ch as joining, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, *2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (56 dc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 5: Sl st in next dc, ch 3, dc in each of next 4 dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, *ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (40 dc, 8 sc, 16 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next dc, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, *[ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp] twice, ch 5**, sk next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from *

around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc, 16 sc, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Sl st in next dc, **ch 8** (see *Pattern Notes*), *[sc in next ch sp, ch 5] 3 times, sk next dc, dc in next dc, ch 5**, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ending with ch 2, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (8 dc, 32 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 8: *Ch 5, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, ch 3, join with dc in joining dc to form last ch sp. (32 sc, 32 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 9: Beg V-st (see *Special Stitches*) in sp formed by joining dc, ch 2, ***V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. Fasten off. (32 V-sts, 32 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 10: Join mint green with sc in ch sp between any 2 V-sts, 3 sc in ch-2 sp of next V-st, *sc in next ch sp between V-sts, 3 sc in ch-2 sp of next V-st, rep from * around, join in first sc. Fasten off. (128 sc)

Rnd 11: Join golden yellow with sl st in any sc, **ch 6** (see *Pattern Notes*), *dc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6. Fasten off. (128 dc, 128 ch-5 sps)

FLOWER EDGING

Join mint green with sc in any ch-3 sp, (sc, 4 dc, sc) in each of next 4 ch sps, **change color** (see *Stitch Guide*) to hot pink, (sc, 6 dc, sc) in each of next 5 ch sps, change color to mint green, drop lp from hook and insert hook in first sc on first petal, (fold petals so that WS of sts show on RS of work), pick up dropped lp and pull through (*Flower made*); work steps A-F to finish edging:



*Add a bit of color to your decor
with this lovely floral doily.*

- A.** Carrying hot pink across back and covering it as you work, with mint green, sc in next ch sp, (sc, 4 dc, sc) in each of next 3 ch sps, change color to hot pink;
- B.** (sc, 6 dc, sc) in each of next 5 ch sps, change color to mint green, drop lp from hook, insert hook

- in first sc on first petal, pick up dropped lp and pull through;
- C.** [rep steps A and B] 5 times;
- D.** sc in next ch sp, (sc, 4 dc, sc) in each of next 4 ch sps, change to hot pink, rep step B;
- E.** [rep steps A and B] 5 times;

- F.** sc in next ch sp, (sc, 4 dc, sc) in each of next 3 ch sps, change to hot pink, (sc, 6 dc, sc) in each of next 5 ch sps, change color to mint green, drop lp from hook, insert hook in first sc on first petal, pick up dropped lp and pull through, join in first sc, fasten off. **cw**

Pineapple

Design by Annie Potter

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

9 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 200 yds #422 golden yellow
 - 10 yds #420 cream
- Size 0/2.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: Rnds 1–3 = 2½ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning cluster (beg cl):

Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), holding back last lp of each dc on hook, 2 dc in indicated sp, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Cluster (cl): Holding back last lp of each dc on hook, 3 dc in indicated sp, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Beginning shell (beg shell): Ch 3, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in st indicated.

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in st indicated.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in 3rd ch from hook.

DISHCLOTH

CENTER

Rnd 1 (RS): With 2 strands of golden yellow held tog, ch 5, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, **beg cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring, [ch 5, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring] 5 times, ch 2, dc in beg cl to form last ch-5 sp. (6 cl, 6 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 6, *sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 6, rep from * around, join in joining dc.

Rnd 3: Beg shell (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch sp, ***shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch sp, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (6 shells, 12 sc, 6 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 4: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, *shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (6 shells, 24 dc, 12 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 5: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc, [ch 5, sc in next dc] 3 times, ch 4, *shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 4, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc, [ch 5, sc in next dc] 3 times, ch 4, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (6 shells, 24 sc, 30 ch sps)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, (beg shell, ch 2, 2 dc) in same sp, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] 3 times, *(shell, ch 2, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] 3 times, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (6 shells, 12 dc, 18 sc, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 5, shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] twice, *shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] twice, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 shells, 12 sc, 24 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 8: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, *ch 3, [dc, ch 1] 4 times in next ch-5 sp, dc in same sp, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp**, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 shells, 30 dc, 12 ch-5 sps, 12 ch-3 sps, 24 ch-1 sps, 6 sc)

Rnd 9: Sl st in next dc, sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, *ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, ch 5, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

EDGING

Join 2 strands of cream with sc in ch-3 sp between any 2 shells, *ch 2, [dc, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*)] 3 times in ch-2 sp of next shell, dc in same sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp] twice, ch 2, [dc, picot] 3 times in next ch-3 sp, dc in same sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp] twice, ch 2, [dc, picot] 3 times in ch-2 sp of next shell, dc in same sp, ch 2 **, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc, fasten off. **CW**



***Stitch a pretty but useful
dishcloth using size
10 crochet cotton.***

Delicate Edgings

Designs by Old-Time Crochet Made Easy HC

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

Each Edging is 1 inch wide

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (ecru: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
1 ball each #419 ecru, #275 coral and #423 maize
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge



GAUGE

No. 1 Edging: Each scallop = 1 inch wide

No. 2 Edging: 5 dc and 5 ch-1 sps = 1 inch

No. 3 Edging: 9 sc = 1 inch

SPECIAL STITCHES

No. 1 picot: Ch 4, sl st in 4th ch from hook.

No. 2 picot: Ch 5, sl st in 5th ch from hook.

No. 3 picot: Ch 5, sl st in front lp and left bar of last dc made.

NO. 1 EDGING

Row 1: With ecru, ch 14, sl st in 8th ch from hook, [ch 18, sl st in 8th ch from hook] for desired length, turn.

Row 2: Sl st to center of ch sp, ch 9, sl st in 4th ch from hook (*counts as first picot and dtr*), ch 1, **dtr** (*see Stitch Guide*) in same st, (**No. 1 picot**—*see Special Stitches*, ch 1, dtr) 7 times in same st, [sk next 5 chs, dc in next st, (dtr, {No. 1 picot, ch 1, dtr} 7 times) in center of next ch-8 sp] across, ending with dc in last ch. Fasten off.

NO. 2 EDGING

Row 1: With coral, ch a multiple of 8 sts plus 6 to desired length, dc in 6th ch from hook, [ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next ch] across, turn.

Row 2: [Ch 7, sk next dc, sc in next dc] across, turn.

Row 3: Sl st in first ch sp, ch 1, 3 sc first ch sp, [ch 5, 3 sc in next ch sp] across, turn.

Row 4: Sl st in each of first 3 sts, sl st in next ch sp, [ch 5, dc in next ch-5 sp, **No. 2 picot** (*see Special*

Stitches) 3 times, dc in top of last dc, dc in same ch sp with first dc, ch 5, sl st in next ch sp] across. Fasten off.

NO. 3 EDGING

Row 1: With maize, ch a multiple of 8 sts plus 2 to desired length, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch across, turn.

Row 2: [Ch 7, sk next 3 sc, sc in next sc] across, turn.

Row 3: Sl st in first st and in each of next 4 chs of first ch-7, *[ch 2, **No. 2 picot** (*see Special Stitches*) twice, ch 2, sc in next ch sp, ch 12, sl st in 9th ch from hook to form a ring, ch 3, sc in next ch sp, rep from * across, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, (5 dc, **No. 3 picot**—*see Special Stitches*, 4 dc) in next ring, ch 3, sc in ch-2 sp between next 2 No. 2 picots, [ch 3, (5 dc, No. 3 picot, 4 dc in next ring, ch 3, sc in ch-2 sp between next 2 No. 2 picots] across. Fasten off. **CW**



Embellish pillows, blankets, clothing and more with these pretty edgings.

Pitcher Cover

Design by Darlene Dale

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Instructions given are for 5½-inch square; changes for 7¼-inch square are in [].

MATERIALS

- Red Heart Luster Sheen fine (sport) weight acrylic yarn (3½ oz/307 yds/100g per skein):
1 skein #0001 white
- Kreinik Metallics Blending Filament (55 yds per spool):
1 [2] spools #032 pearl
- Size E/4/3.5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Sewing needle
- Thin nylon thread
- #6/0 glass beads: 72
- Stitch marker



GAUGE

With 1 strand each yarn and filament held tog: 3 V-sts and 3 Staggered Squares = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in place indicated.

Picot: Ch 4, sc in top of last sc.

STAGGERED SQUARE PATTERN

Row 1 (RS): Working in multiples of 10 chs + 4 chs, dc in 4th ch from hook (*3 sk chs count as first dc*), *ch 3, sk next 4 chs, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch, sk next 4 chs**, **V-st** (*see Special Stitches*) in next ch, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, 2 dc in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 3 (*see Pattern Notes*), dc in same st, *ch 3, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp, sk next ch-3 sp**, V-st in next ch-1 sp, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, 2 dc in last st, turn.

Rep row 2 for pattern.

COVER

Row 1: With 1 strand white and 1 strand filament held tog, ch 34 [44], work row 1 of Staggered Square Pattern.

Next rows: Work row 2 of Staggered Square Pattern until piece measures 5 [6¾] inches from beg, ending with WS row. Do not fasten off.

EDGING

Rnd 1: Beg in corner, 3 sc in end of last row, keeping number of sts even between sides, evenly sp sc around with 3 sc in each corner, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in beg sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, **picot** (*see Special Stitches*), [sc in next st, picot] around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

BEADS

With nylon thread, sew 3 strands of beads with 6 beads on each strand to all 4 corners. **CW**

Add some dazzle to your summer get-togethers with this pretty pitcher cover highlighted with pearlescent thread and sparkling beads.



Sunshine Lace

Design by Annie Potter

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

9 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
100 yds #1 white
25 yds #422 golden yellow
5 yds #397 wasabi
- Size 0/2.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: Rnds 1–4 = 3 inches;

With 1 strand white: 3 dc = ½ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-8 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-5 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-6 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-3 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Cluster (cl): *Yo hook 2 times, insert hook in side of indicated st, yo, draw up lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * once in side of same st, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

DISHCLOTH

CENTER

Note: Measure off a separate 14-yd strand of golden yellow.

Rnd 1 (RS): With 2 strands of golden yellow held tog, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, **ch 5** (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in ring, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (6 dc, 6 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 2: [Sc, ch 1, 5 dc, ch 1, sc] (*petal made*) in each ch-2 sp around, do not join. (6 petals)

Rnd 3: Sc in sp between first and last petals, ch 6, *sc in next sp between petals, ch 6, rep from * around, join in first sc. (6 sc, 6 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 4: [Sc, ch 1, 9 dc, ch 1, sc] (*large petal made*) in each ch-6 sp around, join in first sc. Fasten off. (6 large petals)

Rnd 5: Join white in sp between any 2 petals, **ch 8** (see *Pattern Notes*), *sc in back of 5th dc on next petal, ch 5**, dc in next sp between next 2 petals, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (6 dc, 6 sc, 12 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: **Ch 6** (see *Pattern Notes*), *(dc, ch 1) 4 times in next sc, dc in same sc, ch 3**, dc in next dc, ch 3, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6. (36 dc, 12 ch-3 sps, 24 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 5, *dc in next dc, ch 1, [2 dc in next dc, ch 1] 3 times, dc in next dc, ch 2**, dc in next dc, ch 2, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (54 dc, 12 ch-2 sps, 24 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 8: Ch 5, *dc in next dc, ch 1, [dc in next dc, dc in sp between dc, dc in next dc, ch 1] 3 times, dc in next dc, ch 2**, dc in next dc, ch 2, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (72 dc, 12 ch-2 sps, 24 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 9: Ch 5, *dc in next dc, ch 2, [dc in each of next 3 dc, ch 2] 3 times**, [dc in next dc, ch 2] twice, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, dc in next dc, ch 2, join with dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (72 dc, 36 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 10: Ch 3, dc in next dc, *ch 3, [dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, ch 2] twice, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3**, dc in next dc, sk next dc, dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, dc in next dc, join in 2nd ch of beg ch-2. (84 dc, 12 ch-2 sps, 12 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 11: Ch 1, sc in sp between beg ch-2 and previous dc behind joining, *ch 4, [dc in each of next 4 dc, ch 3] twice, dc in each of next 4 dc, ch 4, sk next ch-3 sp**, sc in sp between next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Fasten off. (72 dc, 6 sc, 12 ch-3 sps, 12 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 12: Join wasabi with sc in any sc, ch 4, **cl** (see *Special Stitch*) in side of sc just made, sc in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of next dc, *ch 4, cl in side of sc just made, sk next 2 dc, sc in back lp of next dc, ch 4, cl in side of sc just made, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in back lp of next dc, rep from * once, ch 4, cl in side of last sc made, sk next 2 dc, sc in back lp of next dc, ch 4, cl in side of last sc**, sc in next sc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Fasten off. (42 cl)

FLOWER

Make 6.

Rnd 1: With golden yellow, ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook, join in first sc. (5 sc)

Rnd 2: (Sc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, sc) in each sc around, join in first sc. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Tack Flowers to sc sts of rnd 11, evenly sp around edge of Dishcloth. **CW**



**Brighten your kitchen with
this pretty dishcloth made
using size 10 crochet cotton.**

Interlocking Rings Pot Holder

Design by Mary Melick

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

6½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
 - 75 yds red
 - 30 yds white
 - 20 yds each aqua and shaded yellow
 - 4 yds each coral, light pink, lime, golden yellow, lilac, melon, frosty green, aqua and delft blue
- Size 7/1.65mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Stitch markers: 18
- Small safety pins: 9



GAUGE

4 dc rnds = ¾ inches; 10 dc = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

POT HOLDER

RINGS

Make 1 each aqua, light pink, lime, golden yellow, lilac, melon, frosty green, delft blue & coral.

Rnd 1: Ch 36, **join** (see Pattern Notes) to form a ring, ch 2 (does not count as first dc), work 60 dc over ring, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. Fasten off. (60 dc)

CENTER RING

Make 1.

To beg: Stack all 9 Rings made above in desired color sequence, layering 1 on top of the others, RS facing up. With shaded yellow, ch 32, starting underneath stack of 9 Rings, feed beg end under bottom Ring, up through middle opening to top of stack keeping chs straight, join in first ch.

Rnd 1: Ch 2, work 56 dc over Ring, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. Fasten off. (56 dc)

Spread out 9 Rings and continue with Front.

FRONT SCALLOPS

Notes: For those who like everything perfect, follow instructions for placement of st markers on Rings: Fan out the 9 Rings evenly around in a circle. With small safety pins, pin each of the 9 Rings to Center Ring. This will help secure the Rings' positions while crocheting rnd 1 below. If desired, hide rnd-joining behind Center Ring.

Next, on opposite side of Rings, mark center 15 dc placing a st marker at first and 15th dc sts on each of the 9 Rings. Don't worry if the 15 dc sts are not exactly in the middle. After rnd 1 below, you will remove the safety pins, and the Rings are easily adjusted to make those 15 dcs centered.

If you prefer a less-structured approach, simply crochet in any 15 dc of each Ring during rnd 1.

Rnd 1: With the 9 Rings fanned out, attach white to any dc on outside edge of any Ring (or first marked st); **ch 3** (see Pattern Notes), dc in next 3 dc, *2 dc in next dc, dc in next 5 dc, 2 dc in next dc,

dc in next 4 dc, dc in first 4 dc of next Ring, rep from * around until all 9 Rings have 17 dc sts, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (153 dc, 17 per Scallop)

Remove safety pins and st markers.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in 2nd dc, *dc in next dc, [2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc] 4 times, **dc dec** (see Stitch Guide) over next 2 dc (last 2 dc of Scallop), dc dec in next 2 dc (first 2 dc of next Scallop), rep from * around, ending with dc dec in last 2 dc of last Scallop, sk beg ch-3, join in first dc (dc dec made). Fasten off. (171 dc, 19 per Scallop)

Rnd 3: Join aqua in first dc of any Scallop or to joining st, ch 3, dc in next dc, *dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 3 times, dc in next dc, dc dec over next 2 sts (last 2 sts of Scallop), dc dec over next 2 sts (first 2 sts of next Scallop), rep from * around ending with dec over last 2 dc of last Scallop, sk beg ch-3, join in first dc (dec made). Fasten off. (189 dc, 21 per Scallop)

BACK

Rnd 1: With red, ch 5, join in first ch to form a ring, ch 2 (does not count as a dc throughout), 15 dc in ring, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (15 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 2, 2 dc in each dc around, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (30 dc)

Rnd 3: Ch 2, dc in first dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc] 14 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (45 dc)

Rnd 4: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 14 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (60 dc)

Interlocking rings make this a unique and colorful pot holder.



Rnd 5: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 11 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (72 dc)

Rnd 6: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in

each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 11 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (84 dc)

Rnd 7: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next dc,

[dc in each of next 6 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 11 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (96 dc)

Rnd 8: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in each of next 6 dc, 2 dc in next dc,

Continued on page 109

Green Lantern Pot Holder

Design by Mary Melick

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

6 inches across, 7 inches point to point

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton: 170 yds each shaded purple, shaded yellow, red, shaded green, hot pink, hunter green, shaded blue, lime green and light green
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

9 dc = 1 inch; 1 Motif = 3 inches across, 3¼ inches point to point

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Yardages required: Rnds 1 & 2 = 2½ yds; rnd 3 = 2½ yds; rnd 4 = 3½ yds; rnd 5 = 3¾ yds; rnd 6 = 4½ yds.

Colors:

A = shaded purple

B = shaded yellow

C = red

Use your scrap thread to stitch this colorful pot holder.



D = shaded green

E = hot pink

F = hunter green

G = shaded blues

H = lime green

Motif Color Patterns Rnd:

	1	2	3	4	5	6
M1.	A	B	C	D	E	F
M2.	E	E	H	A	B	F
M3.	B	B	A	E	G	F
M4.	B	B	C	G	B	F
M5.	A	A	B	D	E	F
M6.	E	E	G	A	B	F
M7.	G	G	E	H	C	F
M8.	B	A	G	E	A	F

Motif Nos. 1 and 8 are the top center and bottom center Motifs, respectively.

Note: This design works with any colors. The basic rule is to make the last rnd 1 color, and the joining sts in a lighter version of that color.

POT HOLDER

MOTIF

Make 8.

Note: Change color (see Stitch Guide) for each rnd, following chart.

Rnd 1: Ch 4, 13 dc in 4th ch from hook (3 sk chs count as first dc), **join** (see Pattern Notes) in 4th ch of beg ch-4. (14 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in same st as beg ch-3, 2 dc in each rem dc, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (28 dc)

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in next st, [2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (42 dc)

Rnd 4 (start hexagon): Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in next dc, *dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 1, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending with dc in joining st from previous rnd, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (54 dc, 6 ch-1 sps)

Note: If Motif begins to cup, add 1 dc per side. Add as needed, especially if using thinner thread for outer rnds. All will work out as long as Motifs end with same number of dc sts per side in last rnd.

Rnd 5: Ch 4, sk ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, *dc in each of next 7 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 1, sk ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending with dc in joining st from previous rnd, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (66 dc, 6 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 6: Ch 4, sk ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, *dc in each of next 9 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 1, sk ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending with dc in joining st from previous rnd, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (78 dc, 6 ch-1 sps)

HANGER

Join light green in top center (No. 1) Motif into **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) of any dc in rnd 2, ch 10, sl st around post of dc on opposite side of rnd 2, ch 1, turn, make 20 sc in ch-10 sp, sl st around post of same dc as joining. Fasten off.

JOINING MOTIFS

Note: Join Motifs with light green, working with RS facing out. Sc sts will be on the surface, adding a nice texture.

Join each of 6 Motifs (Nos. 2–7) to top center (No. 1) Motif, 1 at a time as follows:

With WS tog, working sc through both thicknesses with light green, starting at ch-1 sp, join with sc, sc in next 13 dc (or adjusted number

if changed) and in next ch-1 sp, drop first Motif and add 2nd Motif, crochet it to center Motif in same manner; *sc in ch-1 sp (this is the 2nd sc in that ch-sp for the center Motif), sc in each of next 13 dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, drop 2nd Motif, and pick up 3rd motif and rep same sts. When all 6 Motifs are joined to top center Motif, do not fasten off. Sc down the seam between 6th and first Motif.

*Join both with sc in [ch-1 sp, 13 dc, next ch-1 sp, next 13 dc, and next ch-1 sp]. Crochet work will start to cup or fold over when working the 2nd set of 13 dc. Fasten off. Join light green to ch-1 of first and 2nd Motif, rep from * around. Then rep until Motifs 2–7 are joined to each other. Lastly, join the bottom center (No. 8) Motif to each of the 6 joined Motifs, just like was done with the top center (No. 1) Motif. Fasten off. Lay flat as in picture, or hang from center hanger with the lantern “popped” open. **CW**



SC joining



Joining

Go Green Shopping Tote

Design by Bendy Carter

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

12 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 3 balls #487 dark royal
 - 1 ball #451 parakeet
- Size D/3/3.25mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- 12-inch steel rings: 2
- Stitch markers



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: First 5 rnds = 4 inches in diameter

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Divide parakeet into 2 balls.

Work in continuous rounds, do not turn or join unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning linked double stitch (beg linked dbl st): Insert hook in 2nd ch from hook, yo, pull lp through, sk next ch, insert hook in next ch, yo, pull lp through, [yo, pull through 2 lps on hook] twice.

Linked dbl stitch (linked double st): Insert hook in side of last st, yo, pull lp through, insert hook in indicated st or ch, yo, pull through, [yo, pull through 2 lps on hook] twice.

TOTE

BOTTOM

Rnd 1: Holding 2 strands dark royal tog, ch 4, **beg linked dbl st** (see *Special Stitches*), 11 **linked dbl st** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch as beg linked double st, **do not join** (see *Pattern Notes*).

Rnd 2: 2 linked double st in each st around. (24 linked double st)

Rnd 3: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in next st] around. (36 linked double st)

Rnd 4: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 2 sts] around. (48 linked double st)

Rnd 5: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 3 sts] around. (60 linked double st)

Rnd 6: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 4 sts] around. (72 linked double st)

Rnd 7: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 5 sts] around. (84 linked double st)

Rnd 8: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 6 sts] around. (96 linked double st)

Rnd 9: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 7 sts] around. (108 linked double st)

Rnd 10: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 8 sts] around. (120 linked double st)

Rnd 11: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 9 sts] around. (132 linked double st)

Rnd 12: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 10 sts] around. (144 linked double st)

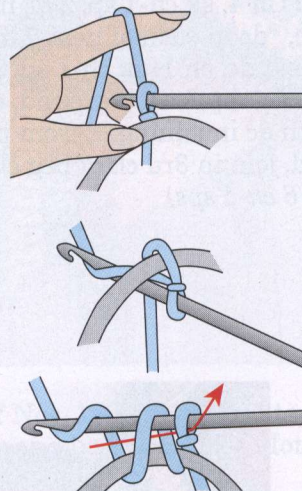
Rnd 13: [2 linked double st in next

st, linked double st in each of next 11 sts] around. (156 linked double st)

Rnd 14: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 12 sts] around. (168 linked double st)

Rnd 15: [2 linked double st in next st, linked double st in each of next 13 sts] around. (180 linked double st)

Rnd 16: Sl st in next st, ch 1, working **sc around ring** (see illustration), sc in each st around.



Single Crochet Around Ring

Rnd 17: [2 sc in next st, sc in each of next 14 sts] around. (192 sc)

Rnd 18: Sc in each st around, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in next st. Fasten off.

SIDES

Rnd 1: Holding 1 strand of dark royal and 1 strand parakeet tog, join with sc in any st, *ch 5, sk next 3 sts**, sc in next st, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, sc in first ch-5 sp.

Rnds 2–24: [Ch 5, sc in next ch sp] around. (48 ch sps)

Rnd 25: [Ch 5, sc in next ch sp] 47 times, ch 3, sc in next st. Fasten off.

2ND RING

Holding 2 strands dark royal tog, working around ring and in ch sps, join with sc around ring only, 2 sc around ring only, *sc around ring and in next ch sp**, 3 sc around ring only, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc, **do not fasten off.** (192 sc)

STRAP

Row 1: Now working in rows, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), linked double st in each of next 4 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (5 sts)

Next rows: Rep last row until piece measures 17 inches long. At end of last row, leaving long end, fasten off. Sk next 91 sts, sew end of Strap to next 5 sts.

EDGING

Holding 2 strands dark royal tog, join with sc in st beside Strap, [ch 3, sc in next st] 90 times, evenly sp (ch 3, sc) in ends of rows on Strap, ch 3, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rep on opposite side.

FLOWER

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Holding 2 strands dark royal tog, ch 4, beg linked double st, 11 linked double st in same ch as beg linked double st, join in beg linked double st. Fasten off.

Rnd 2: With 2 strands of parakeet held tog, working in **front lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), join with sc in first st, [ch 3, sc in next st] around, ch 3, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*) of rnd 1, ch 1, sc in first st, [ch 5, sc in next st] around, ch 5, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Sew 1 Flower to each end of Strap. **cw**

A collapsible metal ring construction gives this practical, reusable market tote strength and portability.



Pretty Hanger Cover & Sachet

Design by Dot Drake

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Hanger Cover: fits 16-inch garment hanger

Sachet: 3¼ inches across

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
 - 265 yds yellow
 - 100 yds lavender
 - 90 yds pink
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Sewing needle
- White sewing thread
- 3½-inch square tulle: 2
- 4mm beads: 18
- 16-inch padded garment hanger with bow
- Fiberfill or potpourri
- Hot-glue gun



GAUGE

Hanger Cover: 4 dc = ½ inch;

7 dc rows = 1 inch

Sachet: 2 shells and 1 ch-2 sp =

1 inch; 5 rows = 1½ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in top of last st made.

Shell: 4 dc in next ch sp, ch 2.

Corner: (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next ch sp.

HANGER COVER

HANGER SLEEVE

Make 2.

Rnd 1 (WS): With yellow, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form ring, **ch 4** (see *Pattern Notes*), (dc in ring, ch 1) 9 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (10 dc)

Note: Back of rnds and sts is RS of work.

Rnd 2: Sl st in ch-1 sp, **ch 5** (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in next ch sp, ch 2] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 3: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), (dc, **picot**—see *Special Stitches*, dc) in next ch sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, *dc in next dc, (dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 5, *sk next 2 dc and next picot, dc in next dc, (dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp**, dc in next dc, ch 2, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 5: Ch 3, *(dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc and next picot**, dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnds 6–27 (or as many rnds as it takes to fit 1 Sleeve over 1 end of Hanger to center): Rep rnds 4 and 5 alternately. At end of last rnd, fasten off.

Place Sleeves on Hanger, sew picots tog at center.

HANGER FLOWER

Rnd 1: With pink, ch 5, join to form ring, ch 1, 10 sc in ring, join in beg sc. (10 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc around, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (20 sc)

Rnd 3: Join yellow with sc in first st, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 10, [sc in each of next 4 sc, ch 10] around, join in beg sc. (5 ch-10 lps)

Rnd 4: Sl st in 2nd and 3rd sts of 4-sc group, (3 sc, hdc, 13 dc, hdc, 3 sc) in each ch sp around, do not join. (5 petals)

Rnd 5: Sl st in first sc of next petal, *sl st in each of first 2 sc on petal, sc in next sc, ch 3, sk next hdc, dc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in same st as last dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, sk next hdc, sc in next sc, sl st in each of next 2 sc, sk sl st between petals, rep from * around, join in beg sl st on first petal. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join pink with sc in first sl st on any petal, *sc in next sl st, sc in next sc, 3 sc in first ch-3 sp on petal, [sc in next dc, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, sc in next dc, (2 sc, picot, 2 sc) in next ch-3 sp, [sc in next dc, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, sc in next dc, 3 sc in ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, sc in each of next 2 sl sts**, sc in first sl st on next petal, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Glue beads in a circle around center of Flower.

Sew or glue Flower to center front of Hanger.

SACHET FLOWER

Rnd 1: With yellow, ch 5, sl st in first ch to form ring, ch 1, 10 sc in ring, join in beg sc. (10 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc around, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (20 sc)

Rnd 3: Join pink with sc in first st, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 10, [sc in each of next 4 sc, ch 10] around, join in beg sc. (5 ch-10 lps)

Rnd 4: Sl st in 2nd and 3rd sts of 4-sc group, (3 sc, hdc, 13 dc, hdc, 3 sc) in each ch sp around, do not join. (5 petals)

Rnd 5: Sl st in first sc of next petal, *sl st in each of first 2 sc on petal, sc in next sc, ch 3, sk next hdc, dc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, dc in same st as last dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, dc in next dc] 3 times, ch 3, sk next hdc, sc in next sc, sl st in each of next 2 sc, sk sl st between petals, rep from * around, join in beg sl st on first petal. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join pink with sc in first sl st on any petal, *sc in next sl st, sc in next sc, 3 sc in first ch-3 sp on petal, [sc in next dc, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, sc in next dc, (2 sc, picot, 2 sc) in next ch-3 sp, [sc in next dc, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, sc in next dc, 3 sc in ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, sc in each of next 2 sl sts**, sc in first sl st on next petal, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Glue beads in a circle around center of Flower.

SACHET COVER

Back

Rnd 1 (WS): With lavender, ch 7, sl st in first ch to form ring, ch 3, 3 dc in ring, [ch 3, 4 dc in ring] 3 times, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp. (16 dc, 4 ch sps)

Note: Back of rnds and sts is RS of work.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, 3 dc in ch sp just

made, *ch 2, (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next ch sp, rep from * twice, ch 2, 4 dc in same ch sp as beg ch-3, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, 3 dc in ch sp just made, *ch 2, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*), **corner** (see *Special Stitches*), rep from * twice, ch 2, shell, 4 dc in same ch sp as beg ch-3, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp.

Rnds 4-6: Ch 3, 3 dc in ch sp just made, [ch 2, shell across to next corner, corner] 3 times, ch 2, shell across, 4 dc in same ch sp as beg ch-3, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp. At end of last rnd, fasten off.

Front

Rnd 1 (WS): With lavender, ch 56, join in first ch to form ring, ch 3, 3 dc in ring, *ch 2, 4 dc in ring, ch 2, (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc) in ring, rep from * twice, [ch 2, 4 dc in ring] twice, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp.

Note: Back of rnds and sts is RS of work.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, 3 dc in last ch sp, [ch

2, shell twice, corner] 3 times, ch 2, shell twice, 4 dc in same ch sp as beg ch-3, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3 to form last ch sp.

Rnds 3 & 4: Rep rnd 4 of Back. At end of last rnd, fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Sew all sides of tulle squares tog, stuffing with potpourri or fiberfill before closing.

Sachet Trim

With RS of Front and Back held tog, working through both thicknesses, join pink with sc in first ch-2 sp after corner on any side, sc in same ch sp, *[sc in each of next 2 dc, picot, sc in each of next 2 dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp] across side to corner, sc in next 2 dc, picot, sc in each of next 2 dc, 2 sc in corner ch sp, ch 5, sl st in 2nd ch, ch 1, dc in last sc made, [ch 5, sl st in 2nd ch from hook, ch 1, dc in last dc made] twice, 2 sc in same corner ch sp, rep from * 3 times, place tulle inside before closing, sc in each of next 2 dc, picot, sc in each of next 2 dc, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Sew or glue Sachet Flower to center Front of Cover. **cw**

A pretty garment hanger and sachet make a nice gift.



Flower Garden Walkway

Design by Annie Potter

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Fits any pillowcase

MATERIALS

- Size 20 crochet cotton:
377 yds pink
198 yds white
75 yds green
- Size 11/1.10mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Sewing needle
- Matching sewing thread
- Pillowcase
- Stitch marker
- Tracing paper
- Spray starch



GAUGE

Rnds 1–8 = 1½ inches; 6 dc = ¾ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Materials are for 1 pillowcase.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-5 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Use tracing paper if finishing pillowcase with cut edge.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Treble crochet cluster (tr cl):

*Yo hook twice, insert hook in same ch sp as last sl st, yo, draw through ch sp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from *, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

Beginning mesh (beg mesh):

Ch 5, sk next 2 chs or 2 sts, dc in next ch or st.

Mesh: Ch 2, sk next 2 chs or sts, dc in next ch or st.

Beginning Motif joining (beg Motif joining): Sl st in any ch-3 sp on rnd 16 of Motif.

Motif joining: Sl st in next ch-3 sp on rnd 16 of Motif.

Triple picot (tr picot): (Sc, ch 3) 3 times in next st, sc in same st.

PILLOWCASE EDGING

MOTIF

Make 3.

Rnd 1: With white, ch 5, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first ch to form a ring, **ch 5** (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in ring, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (6 dc, 6 ch sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, (sc, hdc, dc, hdc, sc) for petal in each ch sp, join in beg sc. (6 petals)

Rnd 3: Working behind petals, ch 1, sc around first dc **post** (see *Stitch Guide*) on rnd 1, ch 3, [sc around post of next dc on rnd 1, ch 3] around, join in beg sc. (6 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, (sc, hdc, 3 dc, hdc, sc) for petal in each ch-3 sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 5: Working behind petals, ch 1, sc around post of first sc on rnd 3, ch 4, [sc around post of next sc on rnd 3, ch 4] around, join in beg sc. (6 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 6: Ch 1, [sc, hdc, 4 dc, hdc, sc] for petal in each ch-4 sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 7: Working behind petals, ch 1, sc around first sc on rnd 5, ch 5, [sc around next sc on rnd 5, ch 5] around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, (sc, hdc, 5 dc, hdc, sc) in each ch-5 sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 9: Working behind petals, join pink with sc around first sc on rnd 7, ch 9, [sc around next sc on rnd 7, ch 9] around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 11 dc in first ch-9 sp, [dc in next sc, 11 dc in next ch-9 sp] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (72 dc)

Rnd 11: Ch 1, sc in first dc, [ch 4, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc] 23 times, ch 2, sk last 2 dc, hdc in first sc to position hook in center of last ch sp. (24 sc, 24 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 12: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, [ch 10, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp] 11 times, ch 10, sk last ch sp, join in beg sc. (12 ch-10 sps)

Rnd 13: Ch 1, (5 sc, ch 3, 5 sc) in first ch-10 sp, (5 sc, ch 3, 5 sc) in each rem ch-10 sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 14: Join green in any ch-3 sp, working in same ch sp as sl st, (ch 4, **tr cl**—see *Special Stitches*, ch 4, sl st, ch 4, tr cl, ch 4, sl st, ch 4, tr cl, tr) in ch-3 sp for leaf cl in each ch sp around, join in top of beg ch-4. Fasten off. (12 groups 3-leaf groups)

Rnd 15: Join white with sc in center tr cl of any 3-leaf group, ch 6, sc in sp between next 2 leaf cls, ch 6, [sc in center tr cl of next leaf cl, ch 6, sc in sp between leaf cls, ch 6] around, join in beg sc. (24 sc, 24 ch sps)

Rnd 16: (Sl st, ch 1, 3 sc, ch 3, 3 sc) in first ch sp, (3 sc, ch 3, 3 sc) in each ch sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (144 sc, 24 ch sps)

LATTICE

Row 1: With pink, ch 35, dc in 8th ch from hook, [ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch] 3 times, ch 11, sk 11 chs, dc in next ch, rep between [] twice, turn. (6 mesh, 1 ch-11 sp)

Row 2: Beg mesh (see *Special Stitches*), **mesh** (see *Special Stitches*), 19 dc in ch-11 sp, dc in next st, mesh twice, leaving last 2 mesh unworked, turn. (4 mesh, 20 dc)

Row 3: Beg mesh, mesh 3 times, ch 11, sk next 13 sts, dc in next st, mesh twice, turn.

Rows 4–37: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 17 times, ending with row 2.

Row 38: Rep row 2.

Row 39: Beg mesh, mesh, ch 11, sk next 13 sts, dc in next st, mesh 4 times, turn.

Row 40: Beg mesh, mesh 3 times, 19 dc in ch sp, dc in next st, mesh twice, turn. (6 mesh, 20 dc)

Row 41: Beg mesh, mesh 3 times, 19 dc in ch sp, dc in next st, mesh twice, turn. (6 mesh, 20 dc)

Rows 42–72: Rep rows 40 and 41 alternately, ending with row 40.

Row 73: Beg mesh, mesh 3 times, ch 11, sk next 13 sts, dc in next st, mesh twice, leaving last 2 mesh unworked, turn.

Row 74: Beg mesh, mesh, 19 dc in ch sp, dc in next st, mesh twice, leaving last 2 mesh unworked, turn.

Row 75: Beg mesh, mesh 3 times, ch 11, sk next 13 sts, dc in next st, mesh twice, turn.

Rows 76–109: Rep rows 74 and 75 alternately. At the end of last row, fasten off.

Rnd 110: Now working in rnds, work around entire outer edge of Lattice in sections as follows:

Section 1: With front side of Lattice facing, working on row 109, join white with sc in first mesh, sc in same mesh, 2 sc in next mesh, 10 sc in next ch-11 sp, 2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, (2 sc, ch 2, 2 sc—*tip*) in last mesh, [2 sc in each of next 2 mesh, *tip* in next mesh] 18 times, 2 sc in next mesh;

Complete your bedding with elegant trimmed pillowcases.



Section 2: to join first Motif (see *Assembly Diagram*), with WS of Motif facing, **beg Motif joining** (see *Special Stitches*), *2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, **Motif joining** (see *Special Stitches*), rep from * 4 times, 2 sc in each of next 4 mesh, Motif joining, [2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, Motif joining] 5 times;

Section 3: 2 sc in next mesh, tip in next mesh, [2 sc in each of next 2 mesh, tip in next mesh] 18 times; working on opposite side of starting ch on row 1, 2 sc in same mesh as last tip (for *appliqué only*, mark last sc made), 2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, 10 sc in next ch sp, 2 sc in each of last 2 mesh;

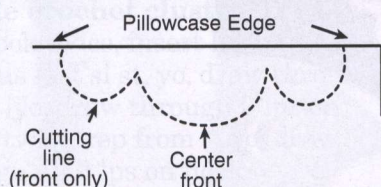
Section 4: to join 2nd Motif, with WS of 1 Motif facing, beg Motif joining, 2 sc in same mesh as last sc made, 2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, Motif joining, [2 sc in each of next 4 mesh, Motif joining] 5 times, [2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, Motif joining] 4 times, 2 sc in each of next 4 mesh, Motif joining, 2 sc in same mesh as last sc;

Section 5: [2 sc in each of next 2 mesh, tip in next mesh] 15 times, 2 sc in each of next 3 mesh;

Section 6: to join 3rd Motif, with WS of Motif facing, beg Motif joining, 2 sc in same mesh as last sc, 2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, Motif joining, [2 sc in each of next 4 mesh, Motif joining] 4 times, [2 sc in each of next 3 mesh, Motif joining] 5 times, 2 sc in each of last 4 mesh, Motif joining, join in first sc of rnd. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Choose from the following methods for applying edging to pillowcase: Insert Edging to a cut pillowcase



Flower Garden Walkway
Cutting Diagram

Note: Do not cut pillowcase for appliqué.

or appliqué Edging to an uncut pillowcase.

INSET

Starch and block Motifs and Lattice, cut pattern piece and prepare pillowcase according to instructions.

Rnd 1: Work this rnd around entire edge of pillowcase in sections as follows:

Edge A: With white, place slip knot on hook, starting at right-hand side of pillowcase at cut edge (see *Assembly Diagram*), push hook through fabric, yo, draw through fabric, complete as sc, **to join 3rd Motif**, sl st in last Motif joining on Section 6 of Lattice, sp sts evenly, [sc 4 times on pillowcase, Motif joining] 12 times, sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in next joining where Motif and Lattice are joined;

Edge B: sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in ch-2 sp of first tip on Section 5 of Lattice, [sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in ch-2 sp of next tip on Lattice] 14 times, sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in next joining where Lattice and 2nd Motif are joined;

Edge C: [sc 4 times on pillowcase, Motif joining] 12 times, sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in first joining on Section 4 of Lattice;

Edge D: [sc 4 times on pillowcase, sl st in 5th st on Lattice from last joining] 4 times;

Edge E: working on rem pillowcase edge, sc around to Edge F (see *Assembly Diagram*), ending with number of sts divisible by 4 plus 1 at end;

Edge F: sl st in 20th st of rnd 110 on Lattice, [sc 4 times on pillowcase, sk next 4 sts on Lattice, sl st in next st] 3 times, sc 4 times on pillowcase, join in first sc of rnd. Fasten off.

Row 2: Now working in rows, working on Edge E of rnd 1, join white with sc in first sc, (ch 3, sc) 3 times in same st as last sc made, *ch 3, sk next 4 sts, **tr picot** (see *Special Stitches*) in next st, rep from * across. Fasten off.

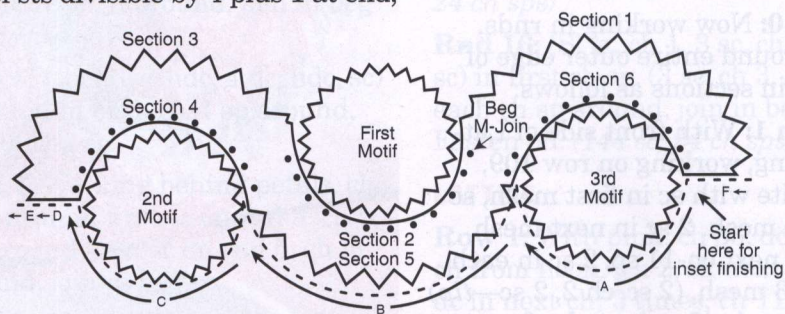
APPLIQUE

Block Motifs and Lattice. Center and pin blocked Motifs/Lattice over stitching of hem on 1 side of pillowcase with first and last rows of Lattice even with stitching. Measure to fit around remainder of pillowcase from 1 end of Lattice around back to opposite end (this measurement will be used when working row 1 below). Remove Motifs and Lattice from pillowcase.

Row 1: Join white in 22nd sc of rnd 110 on Lattice, ch to measurement needed to fit remainder of pillowcase (this number must be divisible by 5 plus 1 extra at end), join in marked sc at opposite end of Lattice, turn.

Row 2: Working in ch just made, work **tr picot** (see *Special Stitches*), [ch 4, sk next 4 chs, tr picot in next ch] across, sl st in first sl st of row 1. Fasten off.

With Motifs centered, sew edging over stitching of hem on pillowcase. **cw**



--- Pillowcase Edge
Edge E goes around back of pillowcase

Flower Garden Walkway
Assembly Diagram

Pinwheel Coaster

Design by Terry Day

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

5½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
8 yds white
5 yds each pink, peach,
yellow, mint green, lav-
ender and light blue
- Size B/1/2.25mm crochet hook or
size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Starch



GAUGE

With 2 strands held tog: 6 sc = 1 inch;
6 sc rows = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work
progresses.

Hold 2 strands of crochet cotton
together unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated
unless otherwise stated.

COASTER

DIAMOND

Make 1 each pink, peach,
yellow, mint green, lavender &
light blue.

Row 1: Holding 2 strands of
crochet cotton tog (see *Pattern
Notes*), ch 2, sc in 2nd ch from hook,
turn. (1 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in sc, turn. (2 sc)

Row 3: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc, turn.
(4 sc)



Scraps of size 10 crochet
cotton in several colors
are all it takes to
create this pretty
pinwheel-style coaster.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in each sc across,
turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, 2 sc in first sc, sc in
each sc across to last sc, 2 sc in last
sc, turn. (6 sc)

Row 6: Rep row 4.

Row 7: Rep row 5. (8 sc)

Rows 8 & 9: Rep row 4.

Row 10: Ch 1, sc dec (see *Stitch
Guide*) in next 2 sc, sc in each sc
across to last 2 sc, sc dec in last
2 sc, turn. (6 sc)

Row 11: Rep row 4.

Row 12: Rep row 10. (4 sc)

Row 13: Rep row 4.

Row 14: Ch 1, [sc dec in next 2 sc]
twice, turn. (2 sc)

Row 15: Rep row 4.

Row 16: Ch 1, sc dec in next 2 sc.
Fasten off. (1 sc)

ASSEMBLY

Place Diamonds so points meet
in center using photo as a guide
for color placement or placing as
desired. With tapestry needle and
desired color, sew Diamonds tog.

EDGING

Join (see *Pattern Notes*) 1 strand
of white at junction of 2 joined
Diamonds, [ch 3, sl st in end of
next row] around entire outer edge,
working (sl st, ch 3, sl st) in tip of
each Diamond, join in beg sl st.
Fasten off.

Starch lightly and press. **cw**

Pineapple Swirl Runner

Design by Colleen Sullivan

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12 inches wide x 32½ inches long

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
1 ball white
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

9 dc = 1 inch; 4 dc rnds = 1 inch;
Pineapple = 2 inches from beg 8-tr
row to ending ch-3 sp.

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-4 at beginning of row counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-9 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-6 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-8 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-5 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell):

Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same st or sp as indicated.

Treble crochet shell (tr-shell):

(2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in indicated st or sp.

Shell in shell: Tr-shell in ch-2 sp of indicated tr-shell, *OR* dc-shell in ch-2 sp of indicated dc-shell.

Double crochet shell (dc-shell): (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated ch sp.

Picot loop (picot lp): Ch 5, sl st in 3rd ch from hook, ch 2.

RUNNER

CENTER

First Pineapple

Foundation row (RS): Ch 5, (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in 5th ch from hook (*sk 4 chs counts as first tr*), turn. (*beg shell*)

Row 1: Sl st across to ch-2 sp, (**beg shell**—see *Special Stitches* in same sp, ch 2, 2 tr) in same ch-2 sp, turn. (6 tr, 2 ch-2 sps)

Row 2: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 3, **tr-shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, turn.

Row 3: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 3, tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, **shell in shell** (see *Special Stitches*), turn.

Row 4: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, 8 tr in next tr, ch 4, shell in shell, turn.

Row 5: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, tr in next tr, [ch 1, tr in next tr] 7 times, ch 4, shell in shell, turn.

Row 6: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, sc in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] across Pineapple, ch 4, shell in shell, turn.

Rows 7–11: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, sc in first ch-3 sp of Pineapple, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] across Pineapple, ch 4, shell in shell, turn. (1 ch-3 sp rem at end of row 11)

Row 12: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, ch 4, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 4, shell in shell, turn.

Row 13: Sl st to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, shell in shell, turn.

Row 14: Sl st in ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, (tr, ch 2, tr) in sp between shells, sc in next ch-2 sp, turn, **do not fasten off.**

2nd Pineapple

Rows 1–14: Rep rows 1–14 of First Pineapple. At end of row 14, fasten off.

3rd Pineapple

Row 1: With RS facing, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in same ch of foundation row as beg shell of First Pineapple, (beg shell, ch 2, 2 tr) in same ch, turn. (6 tr, 2 ch-2 sps)

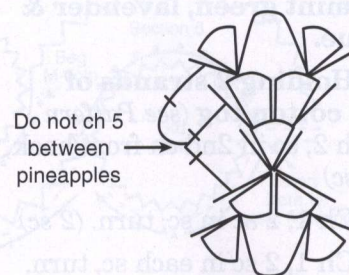
Rows 2–14: Rep rows 2–14 of First Pineapple.

4th Pineapple

Rows 1–14: Rep rows 1–14 of 2nd Pineapple.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Join in end st on row 13 of 4th Pineapple, $\diamond$ ch 5, [tr in end st of next row, ch 5] 3 times, *[sc in end st of next row, ch 5] 5 times, tr in end st of next row**, [ch 5, tr in end st of next row] 3 times, sk next row, **do not** ch 5 between Pineapples (see *illustration*), [tr in end st of next row, ch 5] 4 times, rep from * 3 times, ending last rep at **, [ch 5, tr in end st of next row] twice, ch 5, sc in end st of next row, ch 5, sc in sp of end shell of Pineapple, ch 5 $\diamond$, sc in end st of next row, rep between $\diamond$, join in base of beg ch-5. (100 ch-5 sps)



Pineapples Swirl Runner
Illustration



Accentuate a dresser or piano using this stylish runner with swirls of pineapples.

Rnd 2: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, **ch 9** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 6, [dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 6] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-9. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: With RS facing, counting from first ch sp made on rnd 2, join in 25th sp, **ch 8** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 17 times, [ch 5, 2 dc next sp, dc in next dc] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 37 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in next dc] 6 times, [ch

5, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 4: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 16 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 2 dc] 6 times, ch 5, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 36 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 2 dc] 6 times, ch 5, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc

in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 5: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 15 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 3 dc] 6 times, ch 5, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 35 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 3 dc] 6 times, ch 5, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in

Continued on page 105

Rainbow of Ripples

Design by Aline Suplinskas

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

32½ inches wide x 40 inches long

MATERIALS

- Fine (baby) weight or sport weight acrylic yarn:
 - 10½ oz/1,176 yds/300g white
 - 3½ oz/392 yds/100g each aqua, lavender, light blue, pink and light green
- Size H/8/5mm crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

2 sc and 2 chs = 1 inch; 3 rows = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Single crochet, chain-1 at beginning of row counts as first half double crochet unless otherwise stated.

BLANKET

Row 1: With white, ch 175, sc in 2nd ch from hook, ch 2, sk next ch, sc in next ch, ch 2, sk next ch, *(sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch, [ch 2, sk next ch, sc in next ch] twice**, sk next 2 chs, [sc in next ch, ch 2, sk next ch] twice, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn.

Rows 2–11: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, ch 2, sc in next ch sp, ch 2, *(sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp] twice**, [sc in next ch sp,



ch 2] twice, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. At end of last row, fasten off.

Row 12: Join aqua with sc in first ch sp, ch 1 (see *Pattern Notes*), hdc in same ch sp, ch 2, 2 hdc in next ch sp, ch 2, *(hdc, ch 2, hdc) in next ch sp, [ch 2, 2 hdc in next ch sp] twice**, [2 hdc in next ch sp, ch 2] twice, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. Fasten off.

Row 13: With lavender, rep row 12.

Row 14: With light blue, rep row 12.

Row 15: With pink, rep row 12.

Row 16: With light green, rep row 12.

Row 17: Join white with sc in first ch sp, ch 2, sc in next ch sp, ch 2, *(sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp] twice**, [sc in next ch sp, ch 2] twice, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. Fasten off.

Rows 18–113: Rep rows 2–17 consecutively.

Rows 114–123: Rep rows 2–11. At end of last row, **do not fasten off**.

EDGING

Row 124: Working across 1 long edge in ends of rows, [ch 2, sk next row, sc in next row] evenly sp across, turn.

Rows 125 & 126: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp, ch 3, sc in next ch sp] across, turn. At end of last row, fasten off.

Row 127: Working on rem long edge in ends of rows, join white with sc in last st, [ch 2, sk next row, sc in next row] evenly sp across, turn.

Rows 128 & 129: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp, ch 3, sc in next ch sp] across, turn. At end of last row, fasten off.

FRINGE

Cut color yarns in 7-inch lengths. With 4 strands of same color held tog, fold in half, insert hook and pull fold through, pull ends of strands through fold. Pull to tighten.

Alternating colors, Fringe in each ch sp across each short end. Trim ends even. **CW**



Rippling pastel stripes highlight a lacy white background in this sweet blanket accented with multicolored fringe.

Child's Lacy Jacket

Design by Lorna Miser for Coats & Clark

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit child's size 2 years; changes for sizes 4, 6 and 8 years are in []

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest: 27½ inches (size 2) [30¼ inches (size 4), 33 inches (size 6), 37¾ inches (size 8)], overlapping fronts and buttoning reduces chest by 2¼–4 inches

Length: 11¼ inches (size 2) [12½ inches (size 4), 13½ inches (size 6), 14¾ inches (size 8)]

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
100 yds #1 white
25 yds #422 golden yellow
5 yds #397 wasabi
- Size 0/2.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle



GAUGE

Size E [F, E, F] hook: Motif measures 2½ [2¾, 3, 3¼] inches in diameter

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Jacket is made from 38 Motifs. Motifs are joined to previous Motifs using a join-as-you-go technique while working last round.

Use size E hook for sizes 2 and 6. Use size F hook for sizes 4 and 8. Take care to use the appropriate-size hook for the size desired.

Size of Motifs determines overall size of the jacket, so it is important



Add a lacy summer jacket to your child's wardrobe.

to achieve the indicated gauge for the jacket size desired.

Refer to Assembly Diagram for arrangement of Motifs. Motifs can be joined to neighboring Motifs in any order. Following the order indicated in the Assembly Diagram ensures that you will join each Motif to at most 4 joining locations, and the joining locations will all occur consecutively one after the other.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-2 at beginning of round counts as first half double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning 3-double crochet cluster (beg 3-dc cl): Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), yo hook, insert hook in indicated st, yo and draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook (2 lps rem), yo, insert hook in same st or sp, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

3-double crochet cluster (3-dc cl): Yo hook, insert hook in

indicated st, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook (2 lps rem), [yo, insert hook in same st or sp, yo, draw up lp, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

JACKET

MOTIF 1

Sizes 2 [4] Only

Rnd 1 (RS): With size E [F] hook, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, **beg 3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring, (ch 3, **3-dc cl**—see *Special Stitches*, in ring) 7 times, ending with dc in top of beg 3-dc cl to position hook to beg following rnd. (8 cls, 8 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 2: Beg 3-dc cl in same sp as joining dc, [ch 5, 3-dc cl in next ch-3 sp] 7 times, ch 5, join in top of beg 3-dc cl. Fasten off. (8 cls, 8 ch-5 sps)

Sizes [6, 8] Only

Rnd 1 (RS): With size E [F] hook, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) to form a ring, **beg 3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in ring, (ch 3, **3-dc cl**—see *Special Stitches*, in ring) 7 times, ending with dc in top of beg 3-dc cl to position hook to beg following rnd. (8 cls, 8 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 2 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 hdc in same sp formed by joining dc, [ch 2, 3 hdc in next ch-3 sp] 7 times, ending with dc in top of beg ch-2, (24 hdc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Beg 3-dc cl in same sp as joining dc, [ch 5, 3-dc cl in next ch-3 sp] 7 times, ch 5, join in top of beg 3-dc cl. Fasten off. (8 cls, 8 ch-5 sps)

MOTIFS 2-37

Work same as Motif 1 through rnd 1 [1, 2, 2]. (8 cls, 8 ch-3 sps)

Notes: Refer to the *Assembly Diagram* for placement of the current Motif.

Hold current Motif and each neighboring Motif with WS tog and matching sts.

Before beg rnd 2, notice the number of locations that need to be joined to a neighboring Motif.

Do not join current Motif to neighboring Motifs at armholes, as indicated by a red line in the *Assembly Diagram*.

If you are right-handed, locations are joined counterclockwise beg near the top of the current Motif. If you are left-handed, locations are joined clockwise.

Rnd 2 [2, 3, 3] joining: Beg 3-dc cl in first ch-3 sp (the sp formed by the joining dc), *ch 2, sc in corresponding ch-5 sp of neighboring Motif, ch 2, 3-dc cl in next ch-3 sp, rep from * until current Motif is joined to joining locations of all neighboring Motifs, [ch 5, 3-dc cl in next ch-3 sp] around, ch 5, join in beg 3-dc cl. Fasten off.

OUTER FOUNDATION EDGING

With RS facing, join with sc in underarm, *ch 7, sc in next unjoined ch-5 sp, rep from * around the outer edge working in unjoined ch-5 sps only, *except* at underarm, work in joined ch-5 sp at underarm, ending with ch 7, join in first sc. Fasten off.

Fold fronts over back at armholes.

JOINING SHOULDERS

The 3 ch-7 sps centered over the top of Motifs 9 and 13, and Motifs 29 and 33 are joined tog for Shoulder seams.

With RS facing, hold 2 Shoulder Motifs with WS tog and matching sts. Working from armhole edge toward back neck, join with sc in first of 3 ch-7 sps centered over the Motif on back of Jacket, ch 3, sc in corresponding ch-7 sp on front, [ch 3, sc in next ch-7 sp on back, ch 3, sc in next ch-7 sp on front] twice, ch 3, sl st in next ch-7 sp on back. Fasten off and rep to join 2nd Shoulder in same manner.

SLEEVE EDGING

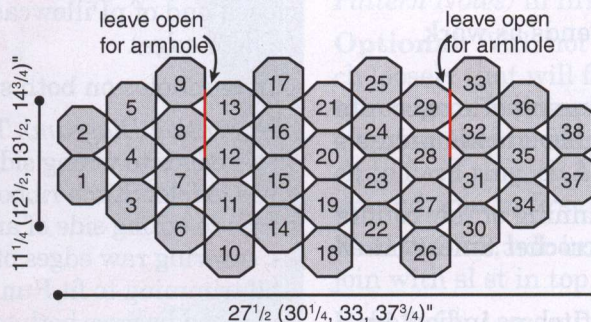
Make 2.

With RS facing, join in underarm, [5 sc in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc] twice, [(hdc, dc, tr, dc, hdc) in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc] twice, (hdc, dc) in next ch-3 sp, tr in next sc (*at Shoulder joining*), (dc, hdc) in next ch-3 sp, sl st in next sc, [(hdc, dc, tr, dc, hdc) in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc] twice, [5 sc in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc] twice. Fasten off.

OUTER EDGING

With RS facing, join in sc at center back, *(hdc, dc, tr, dc, hdc) in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc, rep from * around entire outer edge, join in first st. Fasten off.

Sew button to left front. To form buttonhole, sew 1 edging hole closed slightly. Soak jacket, roll in towel to press out water. Lay out flat to dry, shaping to measurements. **cw**



Child's Lacy Jacket
Assembly Diagram

Summer Breeze Pillowcase Sundress

Design by Sue Childress

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit girl's size 3; changes for size 5 are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8 inches (size 3) [8½ inches (size 5)]
across top edges of body (see schematic)

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
1 ball #332 hot pink
25 yds #428 mint green
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Sewing needle
- White sewing thread
- 1½ yds ½-inch-wide white ribbon (for facing on armholes and yoke)
- ¾-inch shank buttons: 3
- Standard-size (20 x 31 inches) white hemstitched or regular pillowcase
- Straight pins



GAUGE

7 hdc = 1 inch; each Flower =
1¼ inches across

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chain-2 at beginning of row counts as first half double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

VINTAGE PILLOWCASES INSPIRE GIRL'S DRESS

Back in the days before wash-and-use linens, pillowcases were lovingly accented with beautiful crochet borders and motifs. These works of art were often gifts to newlyweds and became treasured heirlooms. Especially coveted were matching sheet and pillowcase sets.

Some edgings were worked right into the cases themselves, which at that time often had hemstitched borders—little rows of holes through which a crochet hook could go.

Other edgings were worked separately and then sewn on.

The demand for edging patterns was great, and book after book of these designs was published. The edgings were also used to decorate towels, sheets, handkerchiefs and lingerie. With the start of World War II, women became too busy to spend hours this way, and the trend faded away into the past.

Sue Childress adapted vintage designs to create this charming dress.

PILLOWCASE PREPARATION

Trim off 5 inches [3 inches] from closed end of pPillowcase (*this will be neck edge*).

Cut armholes on both sides (see *Preparation Diagram*). Turn armholes edges to wrong side and stitch close to fold. Stitch ribbon along both edges to wrong side of armhole edges, covering raw edges of foldovers and trimming to fit. Run gathering thread across both top edges between armholes. Gather each edge to measure 8 inches [8½ inches] across. Pin ribbon to each side of

gathered edges, tucking ends to inside and sew in place on each side.

Trim bottom opening to within ¼ inch from hemstitched edge.

SUNDRESS

YOKE

Row 1: With hot pink, ch 98 [104], hdc in 3rd ch from hook (2 sk chs count as first hdc), hdc in each ch across, turn. (97 [103] hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2 (see *Pattern Notes*), hdc in next 2 sts, 2 hdc in next st, [hdc in next 2 sts, 2 hdc in next st] across, turn. (129 [137] hdc)

Row 3: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same st, sk next st, sc in next st, sk next st, [5 dc in next st, sk next st, sc in next st, sk next st] across to last st, 3 dc in last st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 3, sc in next sc, ch 3, *(sc, ch 3, sc) in center dc of next 5-dc group, ch 3, sc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * across to last 3 dc, sk next 2 sts, sc in last st, turn.

Row 5: Ch 3, 2 dc in next ch sp, sc in next sc, [sk next ch sp, 7 dc in next ch sp, sk next ch sp, sc in next sc] across to last ch sp, 3 dc in last ch sp, turn.

Row 6: Ch 3, 2 dc in next st, 7 dc in center dc of each 7-dc group across to last 3 dc, sk next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in last st, turn.

Row 7: Ch 3, 2 dc in next st, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in center dc of each 7-dc group across to last 3 dc, sk next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in last st, turn.

Row 8: Ch 3, 2 dc in next st, (4 dc, ch 3, 4 dc) in each ch sp across to last 3 dc, sk next st, 2 dc in next



Turn a pillowcase into a charming sundress with this easy-to-stitch crocheted yoke.

st, dc in last st, **do not turn or fasten off.**

For **buttonhole placket**: Working in ends of rows, ch 1, evenly sp 16 sc across, **turn**, ch 1, sc in first st, for **buttonhole**, [ch 2, sk next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts] 3 times, **turn**, ch 1, sc in each st and 2 sc in each ch sp across, ch 3, for **neck edging**, working in starting ch on opposite side of row 1, sc in first ch, [ch 3, sk next ch, sc in next ch] across, for **button placket**, working in ends of rows, evenly sp 16 sc across, **turn**, [ch 1, sc in each st across, turn] twice. Fasten off.

Pin center 8 [9] scallops to neck edge on 1 side of Pillowcase with center scallop about 2½ inches from neck edge and first and last scallops about 1 inch from neck edge.

Overlapping buttonhole placket over button placket, pin plackets to center back of neck edge on other side of Pillowcase about 1 inch from top edge. Pin back of Yoke across remainder of back neck edge in a straight line. Stitch Yoke in place.

Sew buttons to button placket opposite buttonholes.

HEM EDGING

Rnd 1: Working around bottom edges of Pillowcase, turning hemstitch edging under as you work and working in hemstitch holes, join hot pink with sc in any hole, sc in each hole around, ending with an even number of sts, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first sc.

Optional: With hot pink, make a ch loosely that will fit around bottom edge of Pillowcase, ending in even number of chs, join in first ch to form ring, ch 1, sc in each ch around, join in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 2, hdc in each st around, join with sl st in top of beg ch-2.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 2, sk next st, [sc in next st, ch 2, sk next st] around, join in first sc.

Continued on page 109

Itty Bitty Animals

Designs by Sheila Leslie

BONNIE BABY BEAR

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

3 inches tall

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball; ombré: 300 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball each #420 cream and #465 pastels ombré
 - 100 yds each #210 antique white and #1 white
 - 50 yds each #424 peach and #12 black
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Polyester fiberfill
- Stitch marker
- Pencil with clean eraser



GAUGE

9 sc = 1 inch

BONNIE BABY BEAR

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Do not join rounds unless otherwise stated. Use stitch marker to mark rounds.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

BEAR

HEAD

Rnd 1: Beg at snout with antique

white, ch 2, 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join** (see *Pattern Notes*). (4 sc)

Rnds 2 & 3: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (9 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 5: Sc in each of next 4 sts, 2 sc in each of next 4 sts, sc in each of next 4 sts, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. Fasten off. (16 sc)

Rnd 6: Join cream with sc in first st, sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in each of next 4 sts, sc in each of next 6 sts, do not join. (20 sc)

Rnd 7: [Sc in each of next 4 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 8: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (30 sc)

Rnds 9–14: Sc in each st around. Stuff Head with fiberfill, continuing to stuff as work progresses.

Rnd 15: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 16: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 17: [Sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 18: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around, join in beg sc. Leaving long length, fasten off. (6 sc)

Weave length through sts of last rnd, pull to close.

BODY

Rnd 1: With cream, leaving 12-inch end, ch 18, sc in first ch to form ring, sc in each ch around, **do not join**. (18 sc)

Rnd 2: [Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (21 sc)

Rnd 3: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 6 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (30 sc)

Rnds 6–12: Rep rnd 3.

Rnd 13: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 14: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 15: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (9 sc)



Stitch a puppy, elephant and baby bear made using size 10 crochet cotton.

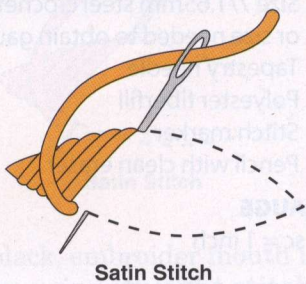
Rnd 16: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] 4 times, sl st in last st. Leaving 10-inch length, fasten off.

Stuff Body using eraser end of pencil to push fiberfill down.

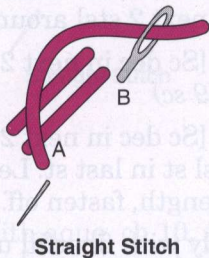
Using rem length, sew Head to Body as shown in photo.

FINISHING

With black **satin stitches** (see illustration), embroider eyes above snout on Head and triangle-shape nose on snout as shown in photo.



With black **straight stitches** (see illustration), embroider vertical line down from point of snout and then make V-shaped mouth with 2 straight stitches as shown in photo.



EAR

Make 2.

Rnd 1: With antique white, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join**, turn. Fasten off. (6 sc)

Rnd 2: Join cream with sc in first st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in each of next 2 sts, hdc in next st, sc in last sc. Leaving 8-inch length, fasten off.

Using 8-inch length, sew Ears to rnds 10 and 11 of Head as shown in photo.

LEG

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Beg at foot with antique white, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join**. (6 sc)

Rnd 2: 2 sc in first st, sc in next st, 2 hdc in each of next 2 sts, sc in next st, 2 sc in last st. Fasten off. (10 sc)

Rnd 3: Join cream with sc in first st, sc in same st, sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in each of next 4 sts, sc in next st, 2 sc in next st, sc in last st. (16 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 5: Sc in each of next 5 sts, [sc dec in next 2 sts] 3 times, sc in each of next 5 sts. (13 sc)

Rnd 6: Sc in each of next 5 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 6 sts. (12 sc)

Rnds 7 & 8: Rep rnd 4.

Rnd 9: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (16 sc)

Rnd 10: [Sc in each of next 7 sts, 2 sc in next st] around, join in beg sc. Leaving 12-inch length, fasten off.

Stuff Legs with fiberfill.

Using 12-inch rem length, sew Legs to front bottom of Body as shown in photo so Bear is in sitting position.

ARM

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Beg at top with cream, ch 11, sc in first ch to form a ring, [sc in each ch] around. (11 sc)

Rnds 2–6: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 7: Sc in each of next 4 sts, 2 sc in each of next 3 sts, sc in each of next 4 sts. (14 sc)

Rnds 8 & 9: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 10: [Sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (10 sc)

Rnd 11: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around. Leaving a long length, fasten off. (5 sc)

Weave long end through sts on last rnd, pull to close. Secure end.

Stuff Arms with fiberfill using eraser end of pencil to push fiberfill down, leaving first 3 rnds unstuffed.

Flatten rnd 1 and sew closed.

Sew Arms to Body as shown in photo.

DIAPER

Row 1: Beg at waist back with white, ch 19, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (18 sc)

Rows 2–4: Ch 1, [sc in each st] across, turn.

Rows 5–7: Ch 1, sc dec in first 2 sts, [sc in each st] across with sc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (12 sc)

Rows 8–10: Ch 1, [sc in each st] across, turn.

Rows 11–13: Rep rows 5–7. (6 sc)

Rows 14–22: Ch 1, [sc in each st] across, turn.

Rows 23–25: Ch 1, 2 sc in first st, [sc in each st] across with 2 sc in last st, turn. (12 sc)

Row 26: Ch 7, hdc in 3rd ch from hook, hdc in each of next 4 chs, sc in each of next 12 sts, ch 7, hdc in 3rd ch from hook, hdc in each of next 4 chs, sl st in end of last row. Fasten off.

Place Diaper on Bear, sew front tabs to row 1 at sides of back.

BOTTLE

Rnd 1: Beg at nipple with peach, ch 2, 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join**. (4 sc)

Rnd 2: [Sc in each sc] around.

Rnd 3: [2 sc in each st] around. (8 sc)

Rnd 4: Working in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of sts, join white with sc in first st, [sc in each st] around.

Rnds 5–10: [Sc in each st] around. Stuff Bottle with fiberfill.

Rnd 11: Working in back lps, sk first st, [sk next st, sl st in next st]

around. Fasten off. Sew opening closed. Sew Bottle to Bear's hand as shown in photo.

BIB

Row 1: Beg at neck with white, ch 7, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (6 sc)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc dec in first 2 sts, sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (4 sc)

Row 3: Sc dec in first 2 sts, sc dec in last 2 sts. Fasten off. (2 sc)

EDGING

With pastels ombré, ch 35 (*tie*), working along edge of Bib in ends of rows, sc in end of first row, sc in each of next 2 rows, 3 sc in each of next 2 sts on row 3, sc in end of each of next 2 rows, sc in end of last row, ch 35 (*tie*). Fasten off.

Place Bib around Bear's neck and tie in bow.

BLANKET

Row 1: With pastels ombré, ch 26, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (25 sc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (*see Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same st, [sk next 3 sts, 5 dc in next st] 5 times, sk next 3 sts, 3 dc in last st, turn.

Rows 3–11: Ch 3, 2 dc in same st, 5 dc in center dc of each dc group across, ending with 3 dc in last st, turn. At end of last row 11, **do not turn**.

Rnd 4: Now working in rnds around outer edge in ends of rows, ch 1, [sc in end of next row, ch 2] across, working in starting ch on opposite side of row 1, sc in first ch, [ch 2, sk next 2 chs, sc in next ch] across, working in ends of rows, [ch 2, sc in end of next row] across, ch 2, sc in first st, ch 2, sk next st, sc in next st, [ch 2, sk next 2 sts, sc in center st of dc group, ch 2, sk next 2 sts, sc in sp between dc groups] 5 times, ch 2, sk next st, sl st in last st. Fasten off.

PRESTON PUPPY

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Do not join rounds unless otherwise stated. Use stitch marker to mark rounds.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

PUPPY

HEAD

Rnd 1: With mint green, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join** (*see Pattern Notes*). (6 sc)

Rnd 2: [2 sc in each st] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 3: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (28 sc)

Rnd 6: [Sc in each sc] around.

Rnd 7: [Sc in each of next 13 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (30 sc)

Rnds 8–13: Rep rnd 6.

Rnd 14: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, **sc dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 15: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. Fasten off. (18 sc)

Stuff Head completely with fiberfill.

BODY

Rnd 1: Beg at neck with mint green, leaving 12-inch end, ch 18, sc in first ch to form ring, sc in each ch around, **do not join**. (18 sc)

Rnd 2: [Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (21 sc)

Rnd 3: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 6 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

PRESTON PUPPY

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

2½ inches tall

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball #428 mint green
 - 50 yds aqua
 - 25 yds #12 black
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Polyester fiberfill
- Stitch marker
- Pencil with clean eraser

GAUGE

9 sc = 1 inch

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (30 sc)

Rnds 6–12: Rep rnd 3.

Rnd 13: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 14: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 15: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (9 sc)

Rnd 16: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] 4 times, sl st in last st. Leaving 10-inch length, fasten off.

Stuff Body with fiberfill using eraser end of pencil to push fiberfill down.

Weave rem length through top of sts on last rnd, draw opening closed and secure end. Using rem length, sew Head to Body as shown in photo.

SNOUT

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of Head. (18 sc)

Rnds 4–6: [Sc in each st] around. At the end of rnd 6, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. Leaving 10-inch length, fasten off.

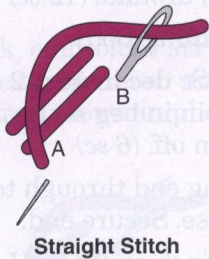
Stuff Snout completely with fiberfill. With rem length, sew Snout to lower portion of Head as shown in photo.

FINISHING

With black, embroider eyes above Snout on Head using **satin stitches** (see illustration) and triangle-shape nose on Snout as shown in photo.



With black, embroider mouth under nose using **straight stitches** (see illustration) as shown in photo.



EAR

Make 2.

Row 1: With aqua, ch 10, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 3 chs, hdc in each of next 3 chs, dc in next ch, 6 dc in last ch, working on opposite side of foundation ch, dc in next ch, hdc in each of next 3 chs, sc in each of last 4 chs, turn. (22 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sl st in each of first 3 sts, sc in each of next 7 sts, 3 hdc in each of next 2 sts, sc in each of next 7 sts, sl st in each of last 3 sts. Leaving 8-inch end, fasten off.

Using rem length, sew Ears to Head as shown in photo.

FRONT LEG

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Beg at top with mint green, ch 12, join in first ch to form ring, [sc in each ch] around, **do not join.** (12 sc)

Rnds 2–11: [Sc in each st] around.

Foot

Rnd 12: Sc in each of next 4 sts, 2 sc in each of next 4 sts, sc in each of next 4 sts. (16 sc)

Rnds 13–15: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 16: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 17: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around. Leaving a long length, fasten off. (6 sc)

Weave long end through top of sts, pull to close. Secure end.

Stuff Front Legs with fiberfill, using eraser end of pencil to push fiberfill down, leaving first 3 rnds at top unstuffed.

Flatten rnd 1 and sew top of Front Legs and rnds 1–5 of sides of Front Legs to Body at front as shown in photo.

BACK LEG

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Beg at haunch with mint green, ch 2, 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook, do not join. (7 sc)

Rnd 2: [2 sc in each st] around. (14 sc)

Rnds 3 & 4: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 5 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (12 sc)

Rnds 6 & 7: [Sc in each st] around. Lightly stuff haunch section with fiberfill.



Foot

Rnd 8: Sc in each of next 4 sts, 2 sc in each of next 4 sts, sc in each of next 4 sts. (16 sc)

Rnds 9–11: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 12: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 13: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around. Leaving a long length, fasten off. (6 sc)

Stuff with fiberfill, weave long end through top of sts, pull to close. Secure end.

Sew rnds 1–4 of Back Legs to back of Body as shown in photo so Puppy is in sitting position.

TAIL

Rnd 1: Beg at tip with mint green, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, do not join. (6 sc)

Rnds 2 & 3: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 4: Sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st, sc in each of next 2 sts. (7 sc)

Rnd 5: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 6: Sc in each of next 3 sts, 2 sc in next st, sc in each of next 3 sts. (8 sc)

Rnds 7 & 8: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 9: Hdc in each of first 4 sts, sl st in next st, leave rem sts unworked. Leaving 8-inch length, fasten off.

Lightly stuff Tail with fiberfill.

Sew Tail to bottom back of Body with hdc sts on bottom so Tail curves slightly upward.

EDITH ELEPHANT

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Do not join rounds unless otherwise stated. Use stitch marker to mark rounds.

Join with slip stitch as indicated unless otherwise stated.

ELEPHANT

HEAD

Rnd 1: Beg at top with hot pink, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join** (see *Pattern Notes*). (6 sc)

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around. (12 sc)

Rnd 3: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (28 sc)

Rnd 6: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 7: [Sc in each of next 13 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (30 sc)

Rnds 8–13: Rep rnd 6. At the end of last rnd, stuff Head with fiberfill.

Rnd 14: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 15: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. Leaving 12-inch length, fasten off. (18 sc)

Finish stuffing Head.

BODY

Rnd 1: Beg in front with hot pink, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join**. (6 sc)

Rnd 2: [2 sc in each st] around. (12 sc)

Rnd 3: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (32 sc)

Rnds 6–20: [Sc in each st] around. At end of last rnd, stuff Body with fiberfill, continue to stuff as work progresses.

Rnd 21: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (24 sc)

Rnd 22: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (18 sc)

EDITH ELEPHANT

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

3½ inches tall

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball #332 hot pink
 - 25 yds #12 black
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Fiberfill
- Stitch marker
- Pencil with clean eraser

GAUGE

9 sc = 1 inch



Rnd 23: [Sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts] around. (12 sc)

Finish stuffing Body.

Rnd 24: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] around, join in beg sc. Leaving long end, fasten off. (6 sc)

Weave long end through top of sts, pull to close. Secure end.

Using 12-inch end, sew Head to Body as shown in photo.

TRUNK

Rnd 1: Beg at tip with hot pink, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join**. (6 sc)

Rnd 2: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (9 sc)

Rnds 3 & 4: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 5: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (12 sc)

Rnds 6–8: Sc in each of first 5 sts, hdc in each of last 7 sts.

Rnd 9: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (18 sc)

Rnd 10: [Sc in each st] around.

Rnd 11: [Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st] around. (24 sc)

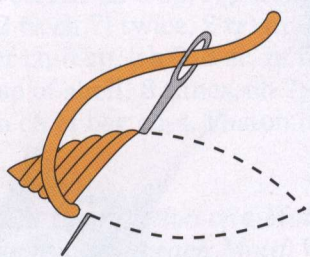
Rnd 12: [Sc in each st] around, join in beg sc. Leaving 10-inch length, fasten off.

Stuff Trunk with fiberfill, using eraser end of pencil to push fiberfill down.

Using 10-inch length, sew Trunk to Head as shown in photo.

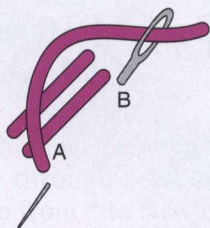
FINISHING

With black, embroider **satin stitch** (see illustration) eyes on Head above Trunk as shown in photo.



Satin Stitch

With black, embroider **straight stitch** (see illustration) mouth under Trunk as shown in photo.



Straight Stitch

EAR

Make 2.

Row 1: With hot pink, leaving 10-inch length at beg, ch 10, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (9 sc)

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 1, 2 sc in first st, [sc in each st] across with 2 sc in last st, turn. (13 sc)

Rows 4-7: Ch 1, [sc in each sc] across, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sk first st, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 7 sts, sk next st, sc dec in next 2 sts. Fasten off.

Using 10-inch beg length, sew row 1 of each Ear to rnds 5-14 at sides of Head as shown in photo.

LEG

Make 4.

Rnd 1: Beg at foot with hot pink, ch 2, 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join.** (7 sc)

Rnd 2: [2 sc in each st] around. (14 sc)

Rnd 3: [Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st] around. (21 sc)

Rnd 4: [Sc in each sc] around.

Rnd 5: [Sc dec in next 2 sts] 3 times, sc in each of next 15 sts. (18 sc)



Rnds 6-13: [Sc in each sc] around. At the end of last rnd, leaving 10-inch length, fasten off.

Stuff Legs with fiberfill.

Sew to bottom of Body as shown in photo.

TAIL

With hot pink, ch 7. Fasten off.

Cut 2 strands hot pink, each 4 inches long. Fold strands in half. Insert hook in last ch, draw fold through, draw cut ends of strands through fold. Pull to tighten. Trim strands to 1-inch in length.

Sew Tail to back of Body. **CW**

Mile-a-Minute Edging

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

1¼ inches wide

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
1 color
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet
hook or size needed to
obtain gauge



GAUGE

4 rows = 1½ inches

PATTERN NOTE

Chain-3 at beg of row counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Open shell: (Tr, {ch 2, tr} 3 times) in indicated st.

EDGING

Row 1: Ch 6, tr in 4th ch from hook (*sk 4 chs count as first tr*), sk next ch, **open shell** (*see Special Stitch*) in last ch, turn.

Row 2: Ch 5, open shell in center ch-2 sp of open shell, ch 1, tr in each of last 2 sts, turn.



This open shell stitch makes a pretty edging to embellish blankets and more.

Row 3: Ch 3 (*see Pattern Note*), tr in next st, ch 1, open shell in center ch-2 sp of next open shell, turn.

Next rows: Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately to desired length. At the end of last rep, fasten off.

Rnd 2: Ch 4, tr in each ch and in each st around with 5 tr in each corner, dtr, join in 4th ch of beg of ch-4.

Rnd 3 & 4: Ch 4, tr in each st around with 5 tr in each center

corner tr, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. At end of rnd 4, fasten off.

Rnd 5: Join green with sc in any center corner tr, 2 sc in same st, sc in each st around with 3 sc in each center corner tr, join in first sc.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, **reverse sc** (*see Stitch Guide*) in each st around, join in first sc. Fasten off. **cw**



Flower Webs Table Topper

Continued from page 6

ch of corresponding ch-7 sp of corner on previous Motif, ch 3, 2 tr in same ch-5 corner sp, [ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of corresponding ch-7 sp on previous Motif, ch 3, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp on working Motif] 3 times, ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of next ch-7 sp on previous Motif, ch 3, 2 tr in next ch-5 sp of next shell, ch 3, sl st in 4th ch of ch-7 of corner of previous Motif, ch 3**, (2 tr, ch 7, 2 tr) in same corner ch-5 sp, rep from * to **, ((2 tr, ch 7) twice, 2 tr) in same corner ch-5 sp, [ch 7, 3 sc, in next ch-5 sp of shell] 3 times, ch 7, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off.

FILL-IN

Note: At the junction of 4 Motifs, 1 ch-7 sp rem from each Motif. Work Fill-In over these 4 ch-7 sps.

Rnd 1: Join in any rem ch-7 sp at junction of 4 Motifs, ch 1, 5 hdc in

same ch-7 sp, [5 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 3 times, join in first hdc. Fasten off. (20 hdc)

BORDER

Rnd 1: Sk 3 Motifs on any long side, join in first free ch-7 sp of corner Motif and working to the left toward corner, ch 1, 3 hdc in same sp, *[ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 14 times, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp of next Motif, [ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 7 times, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp of next Motif, [ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 14 times, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp of next Motif, [ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 7 times, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp of next Motif, [ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp] 7 times**, 3 hdc in next ch-7 sp of next Motif, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg hdc.

Rnd 2: Sl st in 2nd ch of next ch-5 sp, ch 1, 3 hdc in same ch-5 sp, [ch 5, 3 hdc in next ch-5 sp] around, join in beg hdc.

Rnds 3 & 4: Rep rnd 2.

Rnd 5: Sl st in next hdc, ch 4, 6 tr in same st as beg ch-4, *sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 7, sk next 3 hdc, sl st in next ch-5 sp**, 7 tr in center hdc of next 3-hdc group, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. (49 tr groups)

Rnd 6: Ch 9 (see Pattern Notes), tr in same st as beg ch-9, *[sk next tr, (tr, ch 5, tr) in next tr] 3 times, sl st in next ch-7 sp**, (tr, ch 5, tr) in next tr, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 4th ch of beg ch-9.

Rnd 7: Sl st in ch-5 sp, ch 1, 3 sc in same ch sp as beg ch-1, *9 sc in each of next 2 ch-5 sps**, 3 sc in each of next 2 ch-5 sps, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 3 sc in last ch-5 sp, join in beg sc. Fasten off. **CW**

Octagon Doily

Continued from page 5

in next shell, yo, draw lp through, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * to * twice, yo, draw through all 7 lps on hook.

DOILY

Rnd 1: Ch 6, sl st in first ch to form ring, **ch 3** (see Pattern Notes), 23 dc in ring, **join** (see Pattern Notes) in 3rd ch of ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 3, [dc in each of next 3 sts, ch 3] around, join in 3rd ch of ch-3. (24 dc, 8 ch-3 sps)

Rnds 3-5: Ch 3, dc in each st and (dc, ch 3, dc) in each ch sp around, join in 3rd ch of ch-3. (72 dc, 8 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 6: Ch 3, dc in next 5 sts, ch 3, dc in next ch sp, ch 3, [dc in each of next 9 sts, ch 3, dc in next ch sp, ch 3] 7 times, dc in each of last 3 sts, join in 3rd ch of ch-3. (88 dc, 16 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 3, dc in next 4 sts, *ch 3, sk next st, sk next ch sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next st, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 7 sts, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next st, sk next ch sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next st, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, dc in each of last 2 sts, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 8: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 sts, *ch 3, sk next ch sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch sp, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, dc in next 5 sts, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch sp, ch 3, sk next ch

sp, sk next st, dc in last st, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *ch 3, sk next ch sp, **shell** (see Special Stitches) in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in next ch sp, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 3 sts, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch sp, shell in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in next ch sp, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 10: Ch 6, *[shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 3, dc in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 3, rep from * 6 times, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 3, dc in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch sp, sk next st, join in 3rd ch of ch-6.

Rnd 11: Sl st in each of next 3 chs, sl st in each of next 3 sts, sl st in

next ch sp, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*), *ch 3, dc in next ch sp, dc in next st, dc in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 6, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, dc in next ch sp, dc in next st, dc in next ch sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 6, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 12: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 3 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 3 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 13: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 5 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 5 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 14: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 7 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 7 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 15: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 9 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 9 sts, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3,

shell in next shell, ch 4, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 16: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 9 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 9 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 17: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 7 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] twice, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 7 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] twice, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 18: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in next 5 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 3 times, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in next 5 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 3 times, join.

Rnd 19: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 3 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 4 times, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in each of next 3 sts, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 4 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 20: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch

3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 5 times, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sk next st, dc in next st, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 21: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 6 times, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, ch 3, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 6 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 22: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell, *shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 7 times, shell in next shell, rep from * 6 times, shell in next shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 7 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-3.

Rnd 23: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 7, ***dbl cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 4, dc in same shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 8 times, dc in next shell, ch 4, rep from * 6 times, **dbl cl**, ch 4, dc in same shell, ch 4, [dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4] 8 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-7.

Rnd 24: Sl st in each of next 2 chs, **ch 7** (see *Pattern Notes*), *dc in next **dbl cl**, ch 4, [dc in next ch sp, ch 4] 11 times, rep from * 6 times, dc in next **dbl cl**, ch 4, [dc in next ch sp, ch 4] 10 times, join in 3rd ch of ch-7.

Rnd 25: Sl st in next ch sp, ch 3, 3 dc in same sp, *(2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next st, 4 dc in each of next 12 ch sps, rep from * 6 times, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next st, 4 dc in each of last 11 ch sps, join in 3rd ch of ch-3. Fasten off. **CW**

Pineapple Swirl Runner

Continued from page 89

next ch-3 sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 6: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 14 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 4 dc] 6 times, ch 5, ((2 dc, ch 2) twice, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 34 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 4 dc] 6 times, ch 5, ((2 dc, ch 2) twice, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 7: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 13 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 5 dc] 6 times, ch 5, [dc-shell (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, ch 5] twice, [sk next dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next sp, ch 5] 6 times, [dc in next sp, ch 5] 33 times, [2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 5 dc, ch 5] 6 times, [dc-shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5] twice, [sk next dc, dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next sp, ch 5] 6 times, [dc in next sp, ch 5] 18 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 8: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 12 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 6 dc] 6 times, ch 5, shell in shell, ch 5, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 6 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 32 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 6 dc] 6 times, ch 5, shell in shell, ch 5, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, shell

in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 6 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 9: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 11 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 7 dc] 6 times, ch 5, shell in shell, ch 5, dc-shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 7 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 31 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 7 dc] 6 times, ch 5, shell in shell, ch 5, dc-shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 7 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 10: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 10 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 8 dc] 6 times, ch 5, [shell in shell, ch 5, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] twice, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 8 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 30 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 8 dc] 6 times, ch 5, [shell in shell, ch 5, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 5] twice, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 8 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 11: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 9 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 9 dc] 6 times, ch 5, [shell in shell, ch 5, dc-shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5] twice, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 9 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 29 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 9 dc] 6 times, ch 5, [shell in shell, ch 5, dc-shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5] twice, shell in shell, [ch 5, sk next

dc, dc in each of next 9 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 12: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 8 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 10 dc] 6 times, [ch 5, shell in shell] 5 times, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 10 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 28 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 10 dc] 6 times, [ch 5, shell in shell] 5 times, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 10 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 13: Sl st to 3rd ch of ch-5, ch 8, dc in next sp, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 7 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 11 dc] 6 times, [ch 5, shell in shell] 5 times, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 11 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 27 times, [ch 5, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 11 dc] 6 times, [ch 5, shell in shell] 5 times, [ch 5, sk next dc, dc in each of next 11 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [ch 5, dc in next sp] 18 times, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 14: Ch 8, sl st in 3rd ch from hook, ch 2, dc in next sp, [picot lp (see *Special Stitches*), dc in next sp] 6 times, [picot lp, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 12 dc] 6 times, [picot lp, shell in shell] 5 times, [picot lp, dc in each of next 12 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [picot lp, dc in next sp] 26 times, [picot lp, 2 dc in next sp, dc in each of next 12 dc] 6 times, [picot lp, shell in shell] 5 times, [picot lp, dc in each of next 12 dc, 2 dc in next sp] 6 times, [picot lp, dc in next lp] 18 times, picot lp, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. Fasten off.

Block to measurements. **CW**

Gardenias in Bloom

Continued from page 12

5 rem ch-5 sps of Flower, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

2ND FLOWER

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Flower.

Rnd 4: Working counterclockwise, beg shell in same ch-5 sp as join, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sk 4 shells on previous Flower, sl st in ch-3 sp of next shell on previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp of previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower (*working Flower joined to 2 shells of previous Flower*), [3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next unworked ch-3 sp on rnd 12 of Doily, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp] twice, shell in each of rem 4 ch-5 sps on working Flower, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

3RD–14TH FLOWERS

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Flower.

Rnd 4: Working counterclockwise, beg shell in same ch-5 sp as join, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sk 2 shells on previous Flower, sl st in ch-3 sp of next shell on previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch 5 sp on working Flower, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp of previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower (*working Flower joined to 2 shells of previous Flower*), [3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next unworked ch-3 sp on rnd 12 of Doily, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp] twice, shell in each of rem 4 ch-5 sps on working Flower, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

15TH FLOWER

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Flower.

Rnd 4: Working counterclockwise, beg shell in same ch-5 sp as join, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sk next 2 shells on previous Flower, sl st in ch-3 sp of next shell on previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp of previous Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower (*working Flower joined to 2 shells of previous Flower*), [3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next unworked ch-3 sp on rnd 12 of Doily, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp] twice, ch 1, sk 2 shells on First Flower, sl st in ch-3 sp of next shell on First Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp of First Flower, ch 1, 3 dc in same ch-5 sp on working Flower (*working Flower joined to 2 shells of First Flower*), shell in each of rem 2 ch-5 sps on working Flower, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Do not fasten off.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Sl st in ch-3 sp of first shell, beg shell in same ch sp, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 5, sk next 3 dc, tr in next dc, sk next 4 dc, tr in next dc, ch 5**, [shell in ch-3 sp of next shell] twice, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in same ch sp, *ch 7, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next 2 dc, tr in next dc, sk ch-5 sps, tr in next dc, ch 3**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in same ch sp, *16 tr in next ch-7 sp, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, sl st in each of next 2 tr, ch 3**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (15 pineapple bases)

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *dc in each of next 2 tr, [ch 1, dc in each of next 2 tr] 7 times, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, sk ch-3 sps**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 5: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in next ch-1 sp, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-1 sp] 6 times, ch 3**, [shell in ch-3 sp of next shell] twice, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] 5 times, ch 3**, [shell in ch-3 sp of next shell] twice, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, shell in next shell, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 7: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] 4 times, ch 3, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 5**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] 3 times, ch 3, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 5**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in next ch-5 sp, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 3, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, [ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp] twice, ch 5**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 10: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3,

sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp, 8 tr in next ch-5 sp, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 5**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *ch 3, sl st in rem ch-5 sp, ch 3, shell in

ch-3 sp of next shell, ch 5, sl st in next ch-5 sp, 2 tr in each of next 2 tr, [ch 3, 2 tr in each of next 2 tr] 3 times, sl st in next ch-5 sp, ch 5**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 12: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, beg shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, *sk next 2 ch-3 sps, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, sk next ch-5 sp, **6-dtr**

dec (see *Special Stitches*), [ch 7, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 7, 6-dtr cl] 3 times, sk next ch-5 sp**, shell in ch-3 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Starch lightly and press. **CW**

Art Deco Shawl

Continued from page 24

Rnd 2: Ch 1, *(3 dc, picot, 3 dc) in next ch sp**, sc in next dc pc, rep from * around, ending at ** on last rep, join in first ch-1. Fasten off. (6 shells with picot tips)

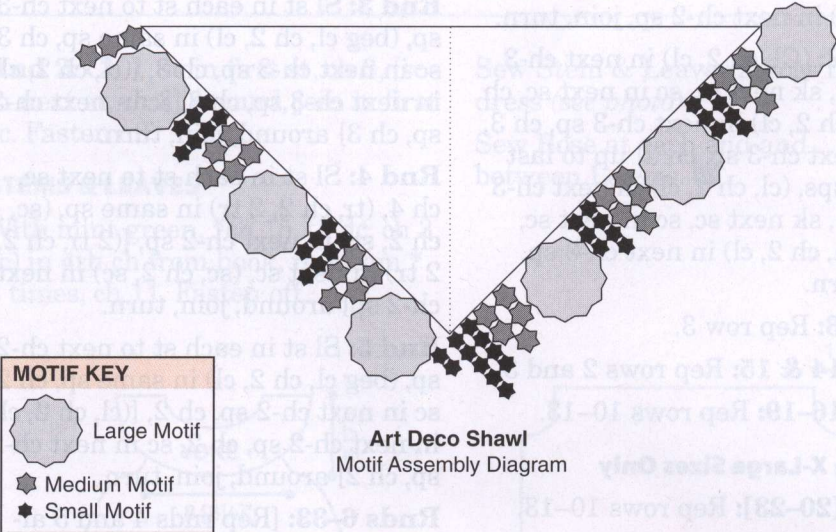
SMALL MOTIF

Make 39.

Rnd 1: Rep rnd 1 of Medium Motif. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to Assembly Diagram, attach Motifs to Body. **CW**



Crochet Earrings

Continued from page 57

(see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, ch 1, sk next sc, [**V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, ch 1, sk next sc, 4-dc cl in next sc, ch 1, sk next sc] 3 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Row 3: Sl st in ch-1 sp of V-st, beg V-st in same sp, sk next dc, ch 1, [3-dc cl in ch-1 sp, ch 1, 3-dc cl in 3-dc cl, ch 1, 3-dc cl in ch-1 sp, ch 1, sk next dc, V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, ch 1] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Row 4: Sl st in ch-1 sp of V-st, (**ch 3**—see *Pattern Notes*, 2 dc,

picot—see *Special Stitches*, 3 dc) in V-st, (ch 1, sc, picot) in sp between first 2 4-dc cls, (picot, sc) in next sp between 4-dc cl, ch 1, *(3 dc, picot, 3 dc) in V-st, ch 1, (sc, picot), in sp between first 2 4-dc cl, (picot, sc) in next sp between 4-dc cl, rep from * around, join in beg ch-3. Fasten off.

ADDING BEADS, BLOCKING & ATTACHING JUMP RINGS

Some Earrings shown include optional beads. Use fabric glue or sew beads on with sewing needle and thread as desired referring to photos for placement.

Blocking: Earrings should be blocked. We recommend that you

purchase a flat piece of plastic foam from your local craft shop. Using straight pins carefully pin each crocheted portion of earrings, shaping as you pin. After shaping, spray with heavy starch and let dry. Rep 2 or 3 times as needed.

Attaching jump rings: To open and close the jump rings, use needle-nose pliers or we recommend the 4-in-1 beading tool (#BDD01TP) sold at AnniesCatalog.com. Twist open jump ring with pliers and slip through a stitch at the top of the crocheted piece. Insert ear wire. Close jump ring. **CW**

Fashion Tunic

Continued from page 41

next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] up to last ch-3 sp, (cl, ch 2) twice and cl in last sp, join, turn.

Row 11: (Sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in top of next cl, [(sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc] to last 3 cls, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in top of next cl, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, join, turn.

Row 12: (Cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] up to last 2 ch-3 sps, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, join, turn.

Row 13: Rep row 3.

Rows 14 & 15: Rep rows 2 and 3.

Rows 16–19: Rep rows 10–13.

Large & X-Large Sizes Only

Rows [20–23]: Rep rows 10–13.

All Sizes

Rnd 1: Now working in rnds, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp] across, join in last st of corresponding row, ch 3, sc in center underarm, ch 3, join in top of first cl of first of this rnd, turn.

Rnd 2: Sl st in each st to next sc, ch 4, (tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in same sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 3, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp] around, join, turn.

Rnd 3: Sl st in each st to next ch-3 sp, (beg cl, ch 2, cl) in same sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] around, join, turn.

Rnd 4: Sl st in each st to next sc, ch 4, (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same sp, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp] around, join, turn.

Rnd 5: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, (beg cl, ch 2, cl) in same sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2] around, join, turn.

Rnds 6–33: [Rep rnds 4 and 5 alternately] 14 times.

Rnd 34: Rep rnd 4.

Rnd 35: Sl st in each st to next ch-2 sp, (beg cl, ch 2, cl) in same sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, [(cl, ch 2, cl) in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1] around, join, turn.

Rnd 36: Sl st in each st to next sc, ch 4, (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same sp, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch-2 sp, [(2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in next sc, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch-2 sp] around, join, turn.

Rnd 37: Sl st in each st to next ch-1 sp, (beg cl, ch 1, cl) in same sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, [(cl, ch 1, cl) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1] around, join, turn.

Rnd 38: Sl st in each st to next sc, ch 4, (tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in same sp, sk next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch-1 sp, [(2 tr, ch 2, 2 tr) in next sc, sk next ch-1 sp (cl, ch 1, cl) in next ch-1 sp] around, join, turn.

Rnds 39 & 40 [39–42, 39–42, 39–44]: [Rep rnds 37 and 38 alternately] 1 [2, 2, 3] time(s). At the end of last rep, fasten off. **CW**

Coral Top

Continued from page 45

BACK

Rows 1–3 [1–3, 1–3]: Rep rows 1–3 of Front.

Rows 4–47 [4–49, 4–51]: [Rep rows 2 and 3 of Front alternately] 22 [23, 24] times.

Right & Left Neck Shaping

Row 48 [50, 52]: Rep row 40 [42, 44] of Front.

Row 49 [51, 53]: Rep row 41 [43, 45] of Front.

Row 50 [52, 54]: Rep row 42 [44, 46] of Front. Fasten off.

Shoulders

Lay Front and Back tog with WS facing. Join in right edge of Front Shoulder, ch 1, sc in same st, ch 3, sc in corresponding edge of Back Shoulder, [ch 3, sc in next free 2-trt on opposite Shoulder] across, including sc in both edges. Complete opposite Shoulder in same manner.

JOINING SIDE SEAM

Joining Front and Back at side seams, counting down from top of Front, join in end of 34th [36th, 38th] row, sc in same sp, ch 3, sc in corresponding st of next row of Back, [ch 3, sc at end of next row of Front, ch 3, sc at end of next row of Back] rep toward top of garment, ending with sc at end of row 15 [17,

17] for both Front and Back, leaving rem 14 [16, 16] rows free (for Sleeve opening), do not fasten off.

SLEEVE

Make 2.

Rnd 1: Ch 3, tr at end of row 14 [16, 16], ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, 2nd leg of 2-trt at end of row 13 [15, 15], ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, 2nd leg of 2-trt at end of row 12 [14, 14], continue around armhole opening in same manner, ending with 2nd leg of 2-trt at bottom of beg ch-3, ch 3, join in first tr.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, sk 3 ch, tr in next 2-trt, [ch 3, first leg of 2-trt in same st, sk 3 ch, 2nd leg of 2-trt in next

2-trt] around, ending with 2nd leg of 2-trt at bottom of beg ch-3, ch 3, sl st in first tr.

Rnds 3-10 [3-10, 3-12]: Rep rnd 2.

Rnd 11 [11, 13]: Ch 1, sc in same st, [sc in next 2 ch, sk next ch, sc in next 2-trt] around, **do not join**.

Rnd 12 & 13 [12 & 13, 14 & 15]: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 14 [14, 16]: Ch 1, **fpsc** (see *Stitch Guide*) in each sc around, sl st in first fpsc. Fasten off.

NECKLINE EDGING

Rnd 1: Join in Shoulder edge of neck opening, ch 1, sc in same st, work sc sts around entire edge with ch sts at hexagon: 4 sc sts at the end of each full row, 3 sc sts at the ends of the curved rows or 4 inside corners, 2 sc in the ch-3 sps of top edges of row 39 [41, 43] for Front and row 47 [49, 51] for Back, sc sts in each 2-trt and ch 5 across top of hexagon, **do not join**.

Rnds 2 & 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, fpsc in each sc around, sl st in first fpsc. Fasten off.

BOTTOM BORDER

Rnd 1: Join in any bottom edge st, ch 1, sc in same st, sc in each st around entire bottom edge, working 3 sc in each outer corner, sk 1 st on inside corner of the side split, join in beg sc.

Rnd 2: Sl st in each sc around. Fasten off. **CW**

**Summer Breeze
Pillowcase Sundress**

Continued from page 95

Rnd 4: (Sl st, ch 1, sc) in first ch sp, 5 dc in next ch sp, [sc in next ch sp, 5 dc in next ch sp] around, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 2, (sc, ch 3, sc) in center dc of next 5-dc group, ch 2, *sc in next sc, ch 2, (sc, ch 3, sc) in center dc of next 5-dc group, ch 2, rep from * around, join in first sc. Fasten off.

Optional: Make Edging separately and sew to bottom edge of Pillowcase.

FLOWER

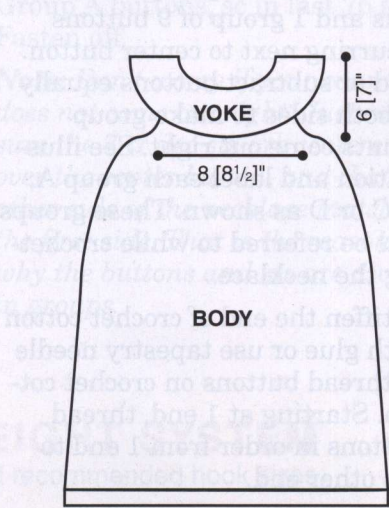
Make 10.

Rnd 1: With hot pink, ch 4, join in first ch to form ring, ch 3, 9 dc in ring, join in top of ch-3. (10 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 3, [sc in next st, ch 3] around, join in first sc. Fasten off.

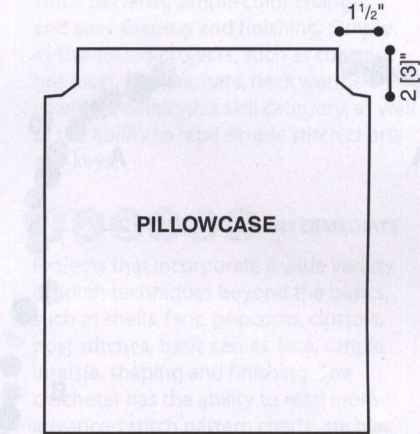
STEMS & LEAVES

With mint green, *ch 15, (2 dc, ch 3, sc) in 4th ch from hook, rep from * 8 times, ch 11. Fasten off.



Sew Stem & Leaves across front of dress (see photo).

Sew Rose at each end and between Leaves. **CW**



Summer Breeze Pillowcase Sundress
Preparation Diagram

**Interlocking Rings
Pot Holder**

Continued from page 77

[dc in each of next 7 dc, 2 dc next dc] 11 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (108 dc)

Rnd 9: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next dc,

[dc in each of next 5 dc, 2 dc in next dc] 17 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (126 dc)

Rnd 10: Ch 2, dc in first dc, dc in each of next 12 dc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 13 dc, 2 dc next dc] 8 times, sk beg ch-2, join in first dc. (135 dc)

Note: Sl st counts as first st of next rnd.

Rnd 11: *Joining sl st counts as first st*, *sc in next dc, hdc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next 3 dc, hdc in next dc, sc in next dc, sl st in next 2 dc,

rep from * around ending with single sl st in last dc, **do not join**. (9 Scallops, 17 sts per Scallop, 18 sl sts, 99 dc-11 in center of each Scallop, 153 sts total)

Rnd 12: Ch 2, *dc dec over next 2 sts (sl st + sc), dc in hdc, 2 dc in next dc, [dc in each of next 2 sts, 2 dc in next st] 3 times, dc in next dc, dc in next hdc, dc dec over next 2 sts (sc + sl st), rep from * around for 9 Scallops, sk beg ch-2, join in dc dec. Fasten off. (171 dc, 19 per Scallop)

Drop red and pick up aqua, or keep red if desired.

Note: To make this pot holder

more heat protective, make 2 Backs through rnd 12. Crochet them tog in rnd 13 below.

Rnd 13: Join aqua, rep rnd 3 of Front Scallops. Fasten off. (189 dc, 21 per Scallop)

EDGING

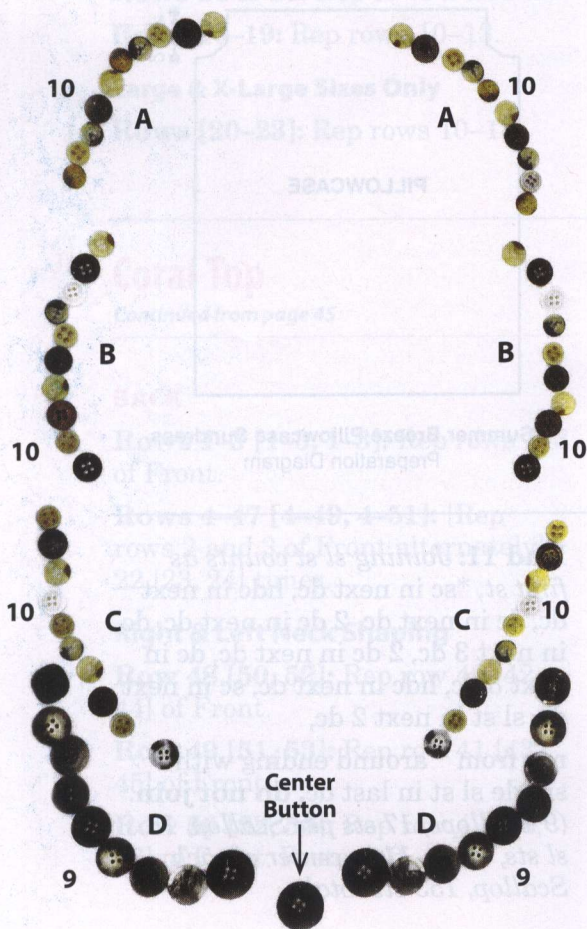
Place Front on top of Back and crochet both tog in this rnd. Line up Scallops and working through both thicknesses.

Join shaded yellow with a sc in center st of any Scallop (11th st out of 21 sts), sc in next 3 dc; *2 sc in next dc, sc in next 5 dc, sc dec over next 2 dec sts (last st of 1 Scallop and first st of next Scallop), sc in next 5 dc, 2 sc in next dc, sc in next 7 dc, rep from * around, ending in center of Scallop, join in first sc, ch 16 (for hanging lp), turn, sl st in next 2 sc, turn, work 24 sc around ch-16, join in next sc. Fasten off. (198 sc, 22 sc per Scallop) **CW**

Button Necklace

Continued from page 50

for large ones, or just take out large buttons entirely thereby decreasing the area of large buttons.



- C. Does the change from large to small seem abrupt? If so, intersperse small and large over a wider area to minimize the change.
4. Divide each side into 4 groups, excluding center button. Each side will have 3 groups of 10 buttons and 1 group of 9 buttons occurring next to center button. Add or subtract buttons equally to both sides to make group counts come out right. See illustration and label each group A, B, C or D as shown. These groups will be referred to while crocheting the necklace.
5. Stiffen the end of crochet cotton with glue or use tapestry needle to thread buttons on crochet cotton. Starting at 1 end, thread buttons in order from 1 end to the other end.

Group A: 10 buttons, sc and 1 pencil

Group B: 10 buttons, hdc and 2 pencils

Group C: 10 buttons, dc, and 3 pencils

Group D: 9 buttons, tr and 4 pencils

Center: 1 button, 4 tr and 4 pencils

Group D: 9 buttons, tr and 4 pencils

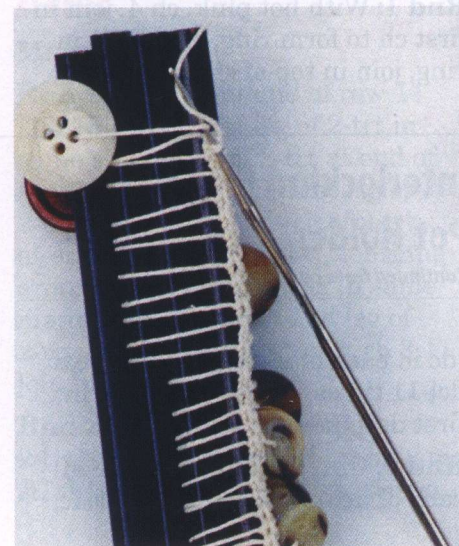
Group C: 10 buttons, dc and 3 pencils

Group B: 10 buttons, hdc and 2 pencils

Group A: 10 buttons, sc and 1 pencil

HOW TO CROCHET IN BUTTONS

Holding pencil horizontally below hook, bring first button and crochet cotton toward you in front of pencil, then under pencil and up behind, leaving button hanging, sl st tightly around pencil, ch 1, sc in lp just made around pencil. Rep as needed when adding pencils to change lp size, tape pencils tog side by side in a manner which makes it easy to un-tape one pencil at a time (when working other side of necklace).



Make lps around pencils as tight as possible, but not so tight that a crochet hook could not fit between pencil and crochet cotton to make the sc. Keep all button lps on last pencil. Pull off lps as needed for crocheting row 2.

NECKLACE

Row 1 (RS): Ch 75 (*for first tie*), following How to Crochet in Buttons, crochet in first 10 buttons (*Group A*) using 1 pencil as lp guide; crochet in 10 buttons (*Group B*) using 2 pencils as lp guide; crochet in 10 buttons (*Group C*) using 3 pencils as lp guide; crochet in 9 buttons (*Group D*) using 4 pencils as lp guide; ch 1, crochet in center button making lp slightly bigger than with 4 pencils, ch 1; crochet in 9 buttons (*Group D*) using 4 pencils as lp guide; crochet in 10 buttons (*Group C*) using 3 pencils as lp guide; crochet in 10 buttons (*Group B*) using 2 pencils as lp guide; crochet in 10 buttons (*Group A*) using 1 pencil as lp guide; ch 75 (*for 2nd tie*), turn.

Row 2 (WS): Ch 1, sc in each of next 75 chs, work 1 sc in button lp and between that lp and next lp (2 sc per button) across button area, at center button, work 1 extra sc for each extra ch, sc in last 75 chs

for 2nd tie, turn. (310 sc, 150 sc for ties, 160 over button area)

Note: Try to keep as many button lps as you can on the last pencil. Slide off some as needed when crocheting the next row. This will save what seems like endless untangling!

Row 3 (RS): Ch 1, sc in first 75 sc, sc in next 20 sc over Group A buttons, hdc in next 20 sc over Group B buttons, **hdc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) 3 hdc during the 20, dc in next 20 sc over Group C buttons, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) 4 dc throughout the 20, tr in next 16 sc over Group D buttons, **tr dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) 4 tr, tr dec over center 7 sc (*centered on top of center button*), tr in next 16 sc over Group D buttons, dec 4 tr, dc in next 20 sc over Group C buttons, dec 4 dc, hdc in next 20 sc over Group B buttons, dec 3 hdc, sc in next 20 sc over Group A buttons, sc in last 75 sc. Fasten off.

Note: Don't worry if your count does not come out right. Just make sure the 7-tr dec sts are centered over the center button, and that the other side of the necklace matches the first side. That is the reason why the buttons and sts are divided in groups.

Row 4 (RS): Join with sl st in sc at end of button section, ch 1, sc in each st across front of Necklace over button area only. Fasten off. Wet and block ties to lay flat, or dampen and iron them. **CW**

Skill Levels

1 2 3 4 5 6 BEGINNER

Projects for first-time crocheters using basic stitches, with little or no shaping.

1 2 3 4 5 6 CONFIDENT BEGINNER

Projects for new crocheters who are comfortable with the beginner basic stitches and are ready to combine them into short pattern sequences. Skills include simple increasing, decreasing and minimal color changes.

1 2 3 4 5 6 EASY

Projects using basic stitches, repetitive stitch patterns, simple color changes and easy shaping and finishing. Simple in-the-round projects, such as coasters, hot mats, flowers, hats, neck warmers and cowls fall within this skill category, as well as the ability to read simple stitch charts and keys.

1 2 3 4 5 6 INTERMEDIATE

Projects that incorporate a wide variety of stitch techniques beyond the basics, such as shells, fans, popcorns, clusters, post stitches, basic cables, lace, simple intarsia, shaping and finishing. The crocheter has the ability to read more advanced stitch pattern charts, such as lace and cable charts.

1 2 3 4 5 6 MODERATELY CHALLENGING

Projects that utilize a wide variety of stitches and techniques such as those noted above, as well as more detailed colorwork, shaping, construction and finishing.

1 2 3 4 5 6 CHALLENGING

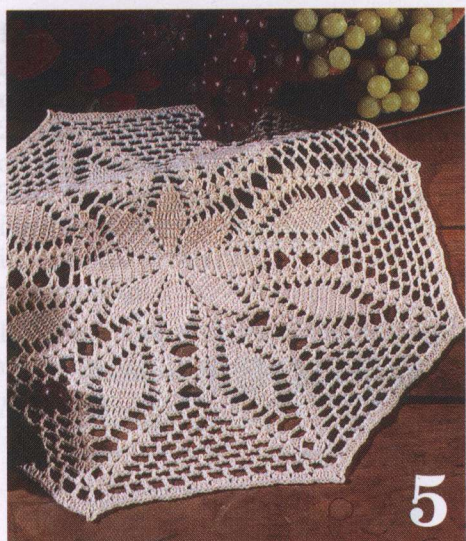
Projects that require a more intuitive understanding of a pattern or chart and that also include advanced stitches and techniques, as well as more intricate methods such as intarsia, cables, lace, stranded colorwork with numerous color changes and advanced shaping and construction techniques.

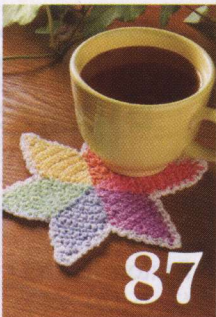
STANDARD YARN WEIGHT SYSTEM

Categories of yarn, gauge ranges, and recommended hook sizes.

Yarn Weight Symbol & Category Names	 0 LACE	 1 SUPER FINE	 2 FINE	 3 LIGHT	 4 MEDIUM	 5 BULKY	 6 SUPER BULKY
Type of Yarns in Category	Lace	Sock, Fingering, Baby	Sport, Baby	DK, Light Worsted	Worsted, Afghan, Aran	Chunky, Craft, Rug	Super Chunky, Roving
Crochet Gauge* Ranges in Single Crochet to 4 inches	32–42 sts	21–32 sts	16–20 sts	12–17 sts	11–14 sts	8–11 sts	5–9 sts
Recommended Hook–Metric Size Range	1.50–2.25mm	2.25–3.5mm	3.5–4.5mm	4.5–5.5mm	5.5–6.5mm	6.5–9mm	9mm and larger
Recommended Hook–U.S. Size Range	Steel 8–B/1	B/1–E/4	E/4–7	7–I/9	I/9–K/10½	K/10½–M/13	M/N/13 and larger

*Guidelines only: The above reflect the most commonly used gauges and hook sizes for specific yarn categories.





INCHES INTO MILLIMETERS & CENTIMETERS

All measurements are rounded off slightly.

inches	mm	cm	inches	cm	inches	cm	inches	cm
1/8	3	0.3	5	12.5	21	53.5	38	96.5
1/4	6	0.6	5 1/2	14	22	56.0	39	99.0
3/8	10	1.0	6	15.0	23	58.5	40	101.5
1/2	13	1.3	7	18.0	24	61.0	41	104.0
5/8	15	1.5	8	20.5	25	63.5	42	106.5
3/4	20	2.0	9	23.0	26	66.0	43	109.0
7/8	22	2.2	10	25.5	27	68.5	44	112.0
1	25	2.5	11	28.0	28	71.0	45	114.5
1 1/4	32	3.2	12	30.5	29	73.5	46	117.0
1 1/2	38	3.8	13	33.0	30	76.0	47	119.5
1 3/4	45	4.5	14	35.5	31	79.0	48	122.0
2	50	5.0	15	38.0	32	81.5	49	124.5
2 1/2	65	6.5	16	40.5	33	84.0	50	127.0
3	75	7.5	17	43.0	34	86.5		
3 1/2	90	9.0	18	46.0	35	89.0		
4	100	10.0	19	48.5	36	91.5		
4 1/2	115	11.5	20	51.0	37	94.0		

Buyer's Guide

Cascade Yarns

Cascade Ultra Pima Fine
1224 Andover Park E.
Tukwila, WA 98188-3905
(206) 574-0442
www.cascadeyarns.com

Coats & Clark

Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet,
Aunt Lydia's Fashion Crochet
Consumer Services
P.O. Box 12229
Greenville, SC 29612-0229
(800) 648-1479
www.coatsandclark.com

Fire Mountain Gems

(800) 423-2319
www.firemountaingems.com

Handy Hands

578 N 1800 E
Paxton, IL 60957
(217) 379-3802
www.hhtatting.com

Omega

La Espiga, Crochet Cotton,
Pinky, Sol
Distributed by Creative Yarn Source
(614) 205-3210
www.creativeyarnsource.com

Punta Yarns

Punta Yarns Merisock Hand Paint
132 Church St.
P.O. Box 221
Millbrook, NY 12545
(845) 667-4601
www.puntayarns.com

Red Heart Yarns

Luster Sheen
Consumer Services
P.O. Box 12229
Greenville, SC 29612-0229
(800) 648-1479
www.redheart.com

Universal Yarn

Nazli Gelin Garden 10
5991 Caldwell Business Park Drive
Harrisburg, NC 28075
(704) 789-9276
www.universalyarn.com

STITCH GUIDE

FOR MORE COMPLETE INFORMATION,
VISIT ANNIESCATALOG.COM/STITCHGUIDE

STITCH ABBREVIATIONS

beg	begin/begins/beginning
bpdc	back post double crochet
bpsc	back post single crochet
bptr	back post treble crochet
CC	contrasting color
ch(s)	chain(s)
ch-	refers to chain or space previously made (i.e., ch-1 space)
ch sp(s)	chain space(s)
cl(s)	cluster(s)
cm	centimeter(s)
dc	double crochet (singular/plural)
dc dec	double crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
dec	decrease/decreases/decreasing
dtr	double treble crochet
ext	extended
fpdc	front post double crochet
fpst	front post single crochet
fpstr	front post treble crochet
g	gram(s)
hdc	half double crochet
hdc dec	half double crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
inc	increase/increases/increasing
lp(s)	loop(s)
MC	main color
mm	millimeter(s)
oz	ounce(s)
pc	popcorn(s)
rem	remain/remains/remaining
rep(s)	repeat(s)
rnd(s)	round(s)
RS	right side
sc	single crochet (singular/plural)
sc dec	single crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
sk	skip/skipped/skipping
sl st(s)	slip stitch(es)
sp(s)	space(s)/spaced
st(s)	stitch(es)
tog	together
tr	treble crochet
trtr	triple treble
WS	wrong side
yd(s)	yard(s)
yo	yarn over

YARN CONVERSION

OUNCES TO GRAMS GRAMS TO OUNCES

1.....	28.4	25.....	7/8
2.....	56.7	40.....	1 3/4
3.....	85.0	50.....	1 3/4
4.....	113.4	100.....	3 1/2

UNITED STATES

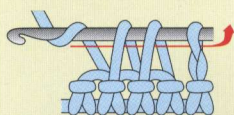
UNITED KINGDOM

sl st (slip stitch)	=	sc (single crochet)
sc (single crochet)	=	dc (double crochet)
hdc (half double crochet)	=	htr (half treble crochet)
dc (double crochet)	=	tr (treble crochet)
tr (treble crochet)	=	dtr (double treble crochet)
dtr (double treble crochet)	=	ttr (triple treble crochet)
skip	=	miss

Single crochet

decrease (sc dec):

(Insert hook, yo, draw lp through) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

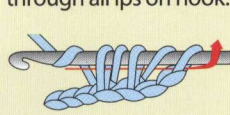


Example of 2-sc dec

Half double crochet

decrease (hdc dec):

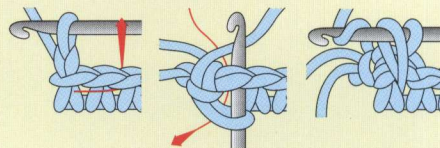
(Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



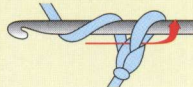
Example of 2-hdc dec

Reverse single crochet (reverse

sc): Ch 1, sk first st, working from left to right, insert hook in next st from front to back, draw up lp on hook, yo and draw through both lps on hook.

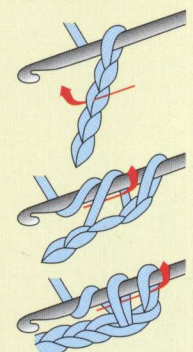


Chain (ch): Yo, pull through lp on hook.



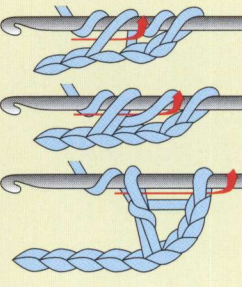
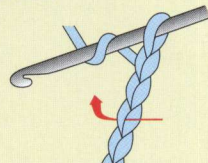
Single crochet (sc):

Insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through both lps on hook.

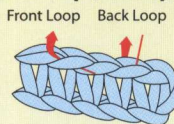


Double crochet (dc):

Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] twice.

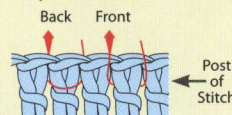


Front loop (front lp) Back loop (back lp)



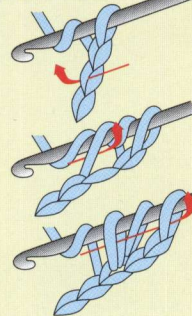
Front post stitch (fp):

Back post stitch (bp): When working post st, insert hook from right to left around post of st on previous row.



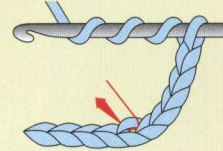
Half double crochet

(hdc): Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through all 3 lps on hook.



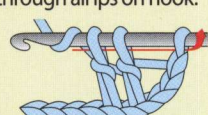
Double treble

crochet (dtr): Yo 3 times, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 4 times.



Double crochet

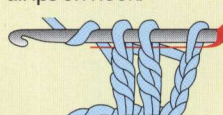
decrease (dc dec): (Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



Example of 2-dc dec

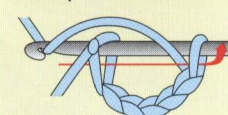
Treble crochet

decrease (tr dec): Holding back last lp of each st, tr in each of the sts indicated, yo, pull through all lps on hook.



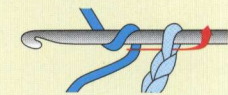
Example of 2-tr dec

Slip stitch (sl st): Insert hook in st, pull through both lps on hook.



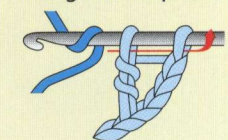
Chain color change (ch color change)

Yo with new color, draw through last lp on hook.



Double crochet color change (dc color change)

Drop first color, yo with new color, draw through last 2 lps of st.



Treble crochet (tr):

Yo twice, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 3 times.

